



University of North Texas System

Board of Regents

Schedule of Events for Board of Regents Meeting

February 22, 2024

University of North Texas Health Science Center
Medical Education and Training Building, Room 109/111
1000 Montgomery St.
Ft. Worth, Texas

The University of North Texas System Board of Regents will meet on Thursday, February 22, 2024, from 8:00 am until approximately 5:00 pm.

Agenda items are scheduled to follow each other consecutively and may start earlier or later than the posted time depending on the length of the discussions and the reports of previous items. Please note that the estimated times given in the posting are only approximate and may be adjusted as required with no prior notice.

Any members of the Board may attend committee meetings. Because some Board members who are not committee members may attend committee meetings and thereby create a quorum of the full Board, committee meetings are also being posted as meetings of the full Board.

Meetings will take place at the Medical Education and Training building at the University of North Texas Health Science Center. Please contact the Office of the Board Secretary with any questions at 214.752.5533.

8:00 am OATH OF OFFICE CEREMONY FOR NEW REGENTS

8:30 am CONVENE FULL BOARD

8:35 am UPDATE FROM CHANCELLOR MICHAEL R. WILLIAMS

8:40 am SPOTLIGHT ON STUDENTS

9:05 am UNT SYSTEM CAMPUS UPDATES

- Sylvia Trent-Adams, UNTHSC, President
- Bob Mong, UNT Dallas, President
- Neal Smatresk, UNT, President

Recess Board for Committee meetings.

10:00 am FINANCE COMMITTEE

Call to Order

- Approval of minutes of the November 6, 2023, Finance Committee meeting

Briefing:

Quarterly Financial Update

- Susan Alanis, UNTS, Deputy Chancellor for Finance and Operations

ACTION ITEMS:

10. UNT Approval of UNT Room & Board Rates
11. UNT Request for Increase of UNT Intercollegiate Athletics Fee
12. UNTD Approval of UNT Dallas Student Medical Fee Increase Effective Fall 2024
13. UNTHSC Approval of New University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Designated Tuition Rates for College of Nursing Bachelor of Science Degree
14. UNTHSC Approval of New University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Designated Tuition Rates for College of Nursing Master of Science Degree

Adjourn Finance Committee.

11:00 am AUDIT COMMITTEE

- Approval of minutes of the November 6, 2023, and December 14, 2023, Audit Committee meetings

Briefings:

Quarterly Report of Audit Activities

- Ninette Caruso, UNTS, Chief Audit Executive
- Donald Rickett, UNTS, Senior Director, Internal Audit

BACKGROUND MATERIAL

- *Quarterly Compliance Background Report*

Adjourn Audit Committee.

Recess for lunch.

12:00 pm LUNCH

1:00 pm STUDENT SUCCESS, ACADEMIC AND CLINICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Call to Order

- Approval of minutes of the August 17, 2023, Student Success, Academic and Clinical Affairs Committee meeting

Briefing:

HSC's Global Leadership Optimal Brain Health For All

- Dr. Sidney O'Bryant, University of North Texas Health Science Center, Professor and Director, Institute of Translational Research and Texas College of Osteopathic Medicine

ACTION ITEMS:

15. UNT Approval to add the UNT Bachelor of Arts Degree Program with a Major in Commercial Music
16. UNTHSC Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure BSN)
17. UNTHSC Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure BSN)
18. UNTHSC Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Master of Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Nutrition
19. UNTHSC Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Nutrition
20. UNTHSC Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Master of Science Degree with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Practitioner (PMHNP)
21. UNTHSC Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP)

Adjourn Student Success, Academic and Clinical Affairs Committee.

2:00 pm RECONVENE FULL BOARD

CONSENT AGENDA

1. UNTS Approval of the Minutes of the November 6, 2023, Board Meeting
2. UNTS Approval of transfer of appropriations from the University of North Texas Health Science Center to the University of North Texas at Dallas
3. UNT Approval of UNT Faculty Development Leaves for 2024-2025
4. UNT Approval of UNT Recommendations for New and Continuing Regents Professor Designations
5. UNTHSC Approval of Tenure for New HSC Faculty Appointee
6. UNTHSC Authorization to Serve on Outside Board – ESK Therapeutics, Inc.
7. UNTHSC Authorization to Serve on Outside Board – SimsBio, Inc.

8. UNTS Revisions to Regents Rule 06.900, *Faculty Research and Creative Activity*

ACTION ITEMS

9. UNTS Acceptance of the Externally Audited UNT System FY23 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
10. UNT Approval of UNT Room & Board Rates
11. UNT Request for Increase of UNT Intercollegiate Athletics Fee
12. UNTD Approval of UNT Dallas Student Medical Fee Increase Effective Fall 2024
13. UNTHSC Approval of New University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Designated Tuition Rates for College of Nursing Bachelor of Science Degree
14. UNTHSC Approval of New University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Designated Tuition Rates for College of Nursing Master of Science Degree
15. UNT Approval to add the UNT Bachelor of Arts Degree Program with a Major in Commercial Music
16. UNTHSC Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure BSN)
17. UNTHSC Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure BSN)
18. UNTHSC Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Master of Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Nutrition
19. UNTHSC Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Nutrition
20. UNTHSC Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Master of Science Degree with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Practitioner (PMHNP)
21. UNTHSC Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP)

2:30 pm RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

Government Code, Chapter 551, Section .071 - Consultation with Attorneys Regarding Legal Matters or Pending and/or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers

- Consultation with counsel regarding confidential legal matters, including pending, threatened, and contemplated litigation or settlement offers, and possible action
- Consultation with counsel regarding contemplated, ongoing and/or finalized investigations and any findings, conclusions or recommendations related to those investigations

Government Code, Chapter 551, Section .072 - Deliberation Regarding Real Property

- Deliberation regarding the purchase, exchange, or value of real property located in Denton County, Texas, and possible action

Government Code, Chapter 551, Section .073 - Deliberation Regarding Prospective Gifts

- Deliberation regarding a negotiated contract for a prospective gift or donation

Government Code, Chapter 551, Section .074 - Personnel Matters Relating to Appointment, Employment, Evaluation, Assignment, Discipline, or Dismissal of Officers or Employees

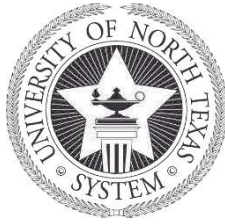
- Consideration of individual personnel matters related to the performance objectives and performance evaluation of and the employment agreement with the UNT System Chancellor, and possible action
- Consideration of individual personnel matters related to the employment agreement with the University of North Texas at Dallas President, and possible action
- Consideration of individual personnel matters related to the employment agreement with the University of North Texas President, and possible action

Government Code, Chapter 551, Sections .076 and .089 - Deliberations Regarding Security Devices or Security Audits

- Consideration of matters related to security assessments or deployments relating to information resources technology, network security information, and the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel, critical infrastructure, or security devices, or a security audit

4:50 pm Reconvene the Board in Open Session to consider action on Executive Session items, if any

5:00 pm ADJOURNMENT



MINUTES

BOARD OF REGENTS Finance Committee November 6, 2023

The Finance Committee of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System convened on Monday, November 6, 2023, at Frisco Landing, Room 130, at the University of North Texas Frisco Branch Campus, 12995 Preston Road, Frisco, Texas, with the following members in attendance: Regents Carlos Munguia and Melisa Denis. Regent John Scott served in the absence of Regent A.K. Mago.

There being a quorum present, the meeting was called to order by Committee Chairman Munguia. The minutes of the August 17, 2023, Finance Committee meeting were approved on a 3-0 vote following a motion by Regent Melisa Denis and a second by Regent John Scott.

The Committee had one briefing, the **UNTS Quarterly Financial Update**, which was presented by UNT System Deputy Chancellor for Finance and Operations Susan Alanis.

There being no further business, the Committee meeting adjourned at 2:15 p.m.

Submitted By:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Rachel Barone", is written over a horizontal line.

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Date: Feb 13, 2024

UNTS Board of Regents

FY 2024 Q1 Financial Update

Susan Alanis, Deputy Chancellor for Finance & Operations
February 22, 2024

Enterprise Strategic Priority

Previous – Increase cash and investments

- Projected loss of future debt capacity in 2026 without damage to credit rating (Moody's)
- Award of TUF resolves with ~\$480m corpus to be reflected on UNT balance sheet
 - Held and managed by State Comptroller for investment purposes
 - Initial annual distribution of ~\$20m annually for investment in research activities

Revised

- Establish/update **financial policies and practices** to:
 - Manage risk (reserve policy; fiscal health ratios) and maintain appropriate liquidity
 - Support operations (effective/efficient resource management and forecasting)
 - Invest in capital renewal (deferred maintenance strategy and master planning of built environment)
 - Preserve credit rating and flexibility to pursue strategic initiatives
- Establish **financial strategies and objectives** for:
 - Philanthropy
 - Research and Other Grants

Key Financial Drivers

FY2024 Year-End Forecast as of Q1

- Actual revenue performing above budget with anticipated enterprise-wide **contributions to fund balance of \$26.6m**
 - **Tuition revenue increases** driven by UNT's enrollment growth
 - **Investment returns** strong with growing long-term pool

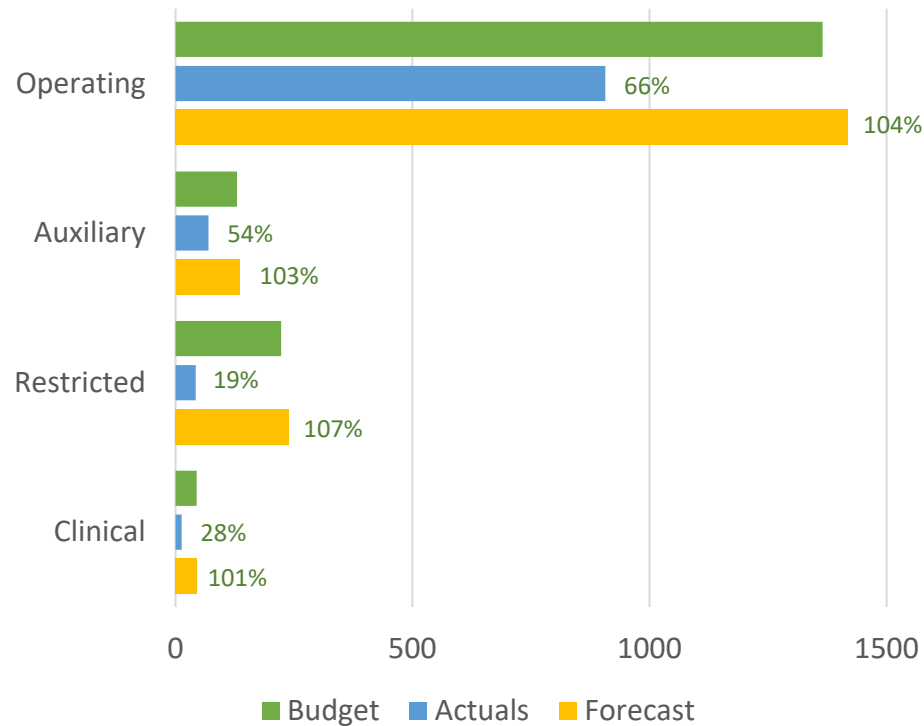
FY2024 Base Budget Attributes

- Budgeted **State Appropriations** increased by \$45m from prior year due to biennium increase
 - Affordability Compact and Enrollment Growth (\$27m)
 - Non-Formula Funds (Optometry and Nursing, Healthcare and Workforce Readiness, Classroom to Career, B-On-Time)
 - CCAP
- Budgeted **increased cost of doing business** for personnel costs by \$45m due to demands of serving more students and market pressures on pay

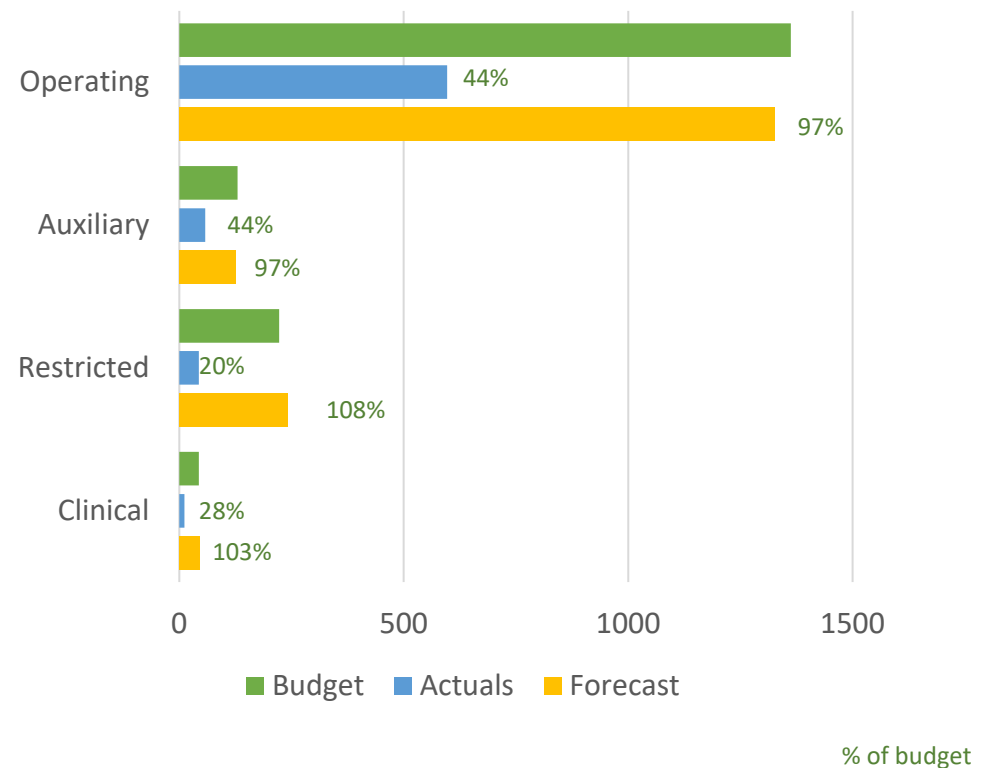
FY 2024 Q1 Budget Performance

UNTS Consolidated

REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN



EXPENSES & TRANSFERS OUT



Forecasted Net Impact to Fund Balance

Operating \$27.4m + Auxiliary \$1.3m + Restricted -\$1.8m + Clinical -\$0.3m = \$26.6m

FY 2024 Q1 Budget Performance

UNT

Revenues and Transfers-In Drivers (received 61% of budget, forecast 3% over budget):

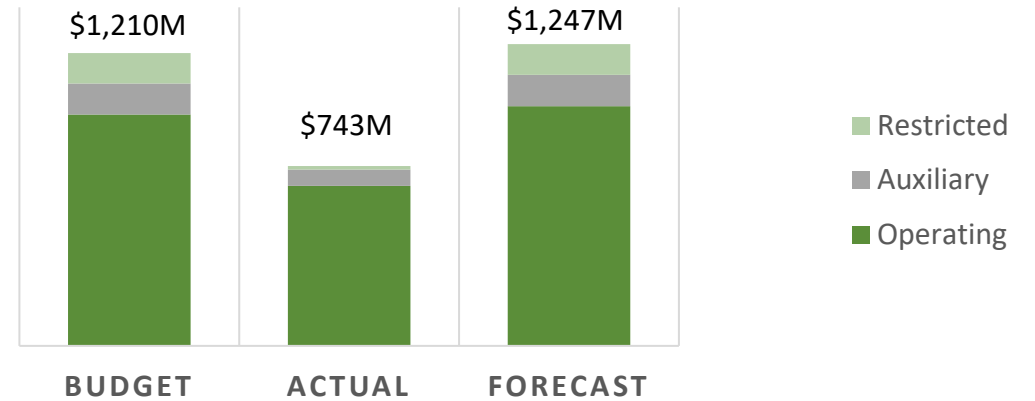
- **Tuition and Fees** forecasted to be 1% over budget due to Fall enrollment; increased 5.8% compared to prior year
- **State Appropriations** projected to be 9% over budget due to Texas University Fund approved in current biennium

Expenses and Transfers-Out Drivers (spent 43% of budget, forecast 1% over budget):

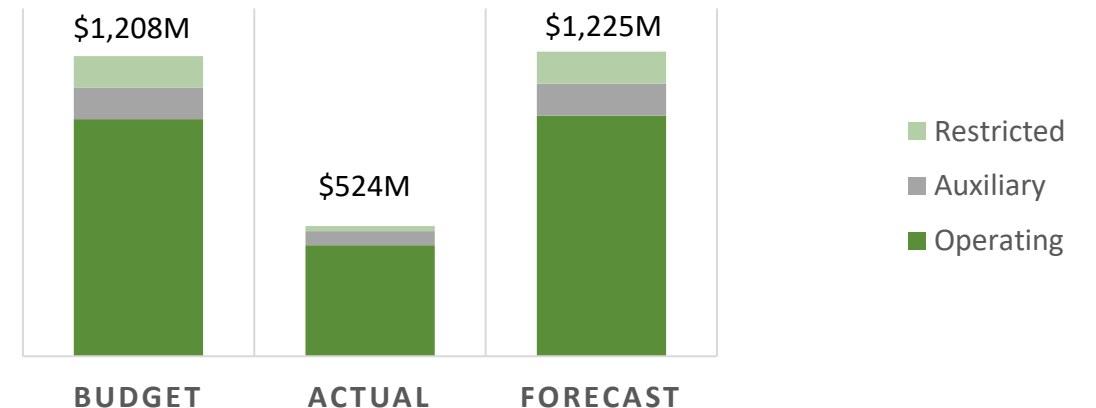
- **Personnel Costs** expended 26% of budget, on track to be 3% over budget at end of year
- **Maintenance & Operation Costs** forecasted to be 3% over budget due to increases in subcontracts

Forecasted impact to fund balance +\$22M;
 \$23M operating, \$1M auxiliary and -\$2M restricted.

REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN



EXPENSES & TRANSFERS OUT



FY 2024 Q1 Budget Performance

UNT HSC

Revenues and Transfers-In Drivers (received 42% of budget, forecast 11% over budget):

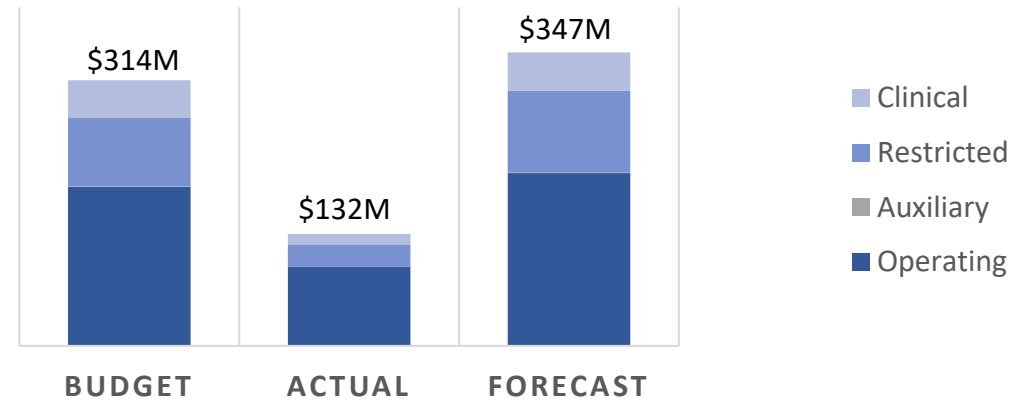
- **Tuition and Fees** received 33% of budget, on track to be flat to end of year budget
- **Grants and Contracts** forecasted to be 21% over budget due to AIM-Ahead carryover revenue from FY23

Expenses and Transfers-Out Drivers (spent 35% of budget, forecast 10% over budget):

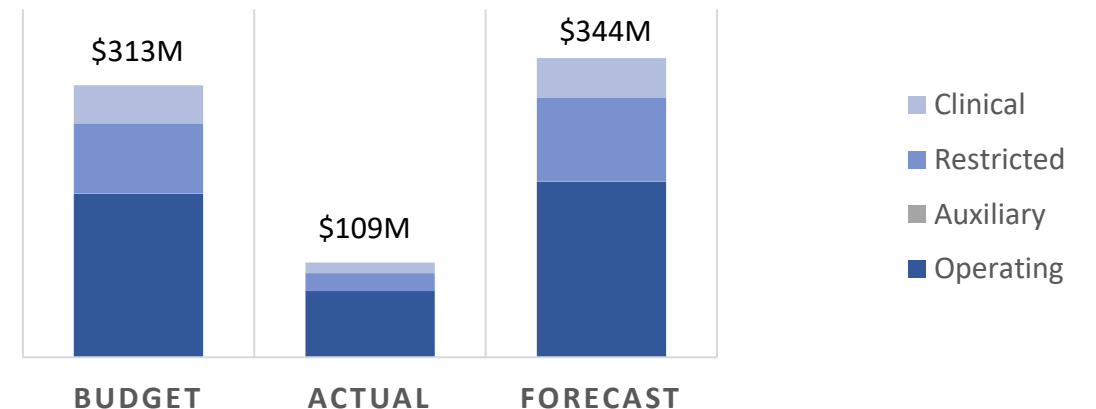
- **Personnel Costs** expended 27% of budget
- **Maintenance & Operation Costs** projected to be 27% above budget because AIM-Ahead carryover expenses and TCMHCC payments

Forecasted impact to fund balance +\$2.6M
 \$2.3M operating, \$0M auxiliary, \$0.6M restricted, and **-\$0.3M clinical.**

REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN



EXPENSES & TRANSFERS OUT



FY 2024 Q1 Budget Performance

UNT Dallas

Revenues and Transfers In Drivers (received 67% of budget, forecast 1% over budget):

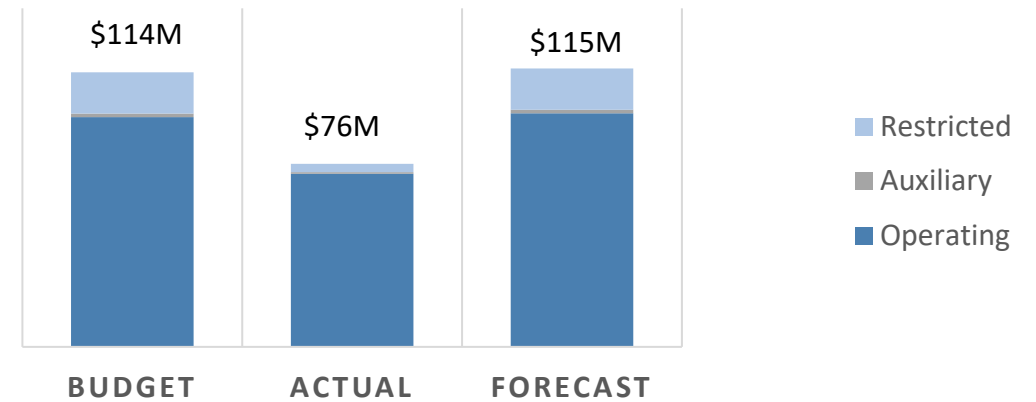
- **Tuition and Fees** forecasted to be 2% over budget because Fall enrollment increased 5.6% compared to prior year
- **Sales of Good and Services** lower than expected due to Principal Impact Collaborative (PIC) revenue collection timing

Expenses and Transfers Out Drivers (spent 45% of budget, forecast 1% over budget):

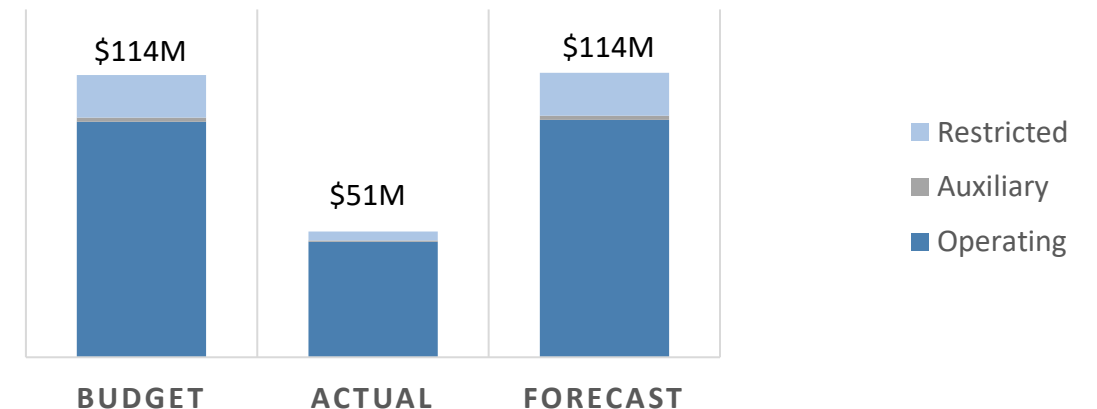
- **Personnel Costs** are 25% expended of budget

Forecasted impact to fund balance +\$0.7M
\$0.9M operating, -\$0.1M auxiliary and **-\$0.1M restricted.**

REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN



EXPENSES & TRANSFERS OUT



FY 2024 Q1 Budget Performance

UNT System Administration

Revenues and Transfers-In Drivers (received 65% of budget, forecast 3% over budget):

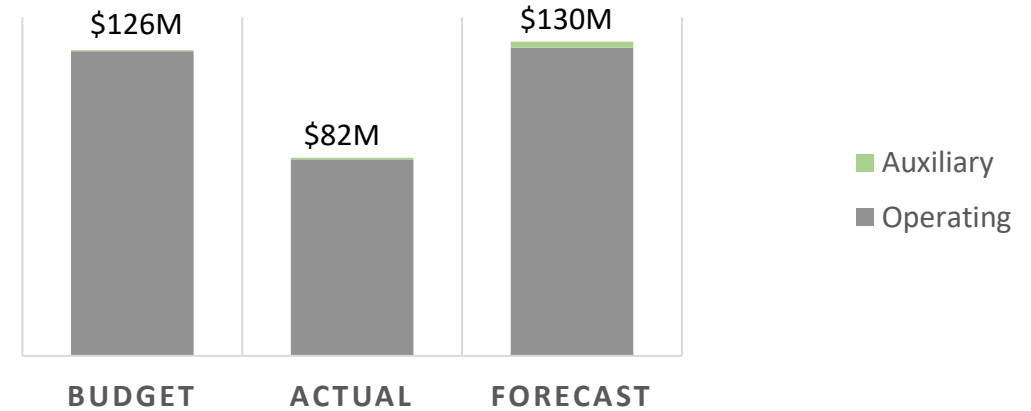
- **Sales of Good and Services** expected to be higher than budget due to building related revenue not included in the FY24 Budget

Expenses and Transfers-Out Drivers (spent 22% of budget, forecast 2% over budget):

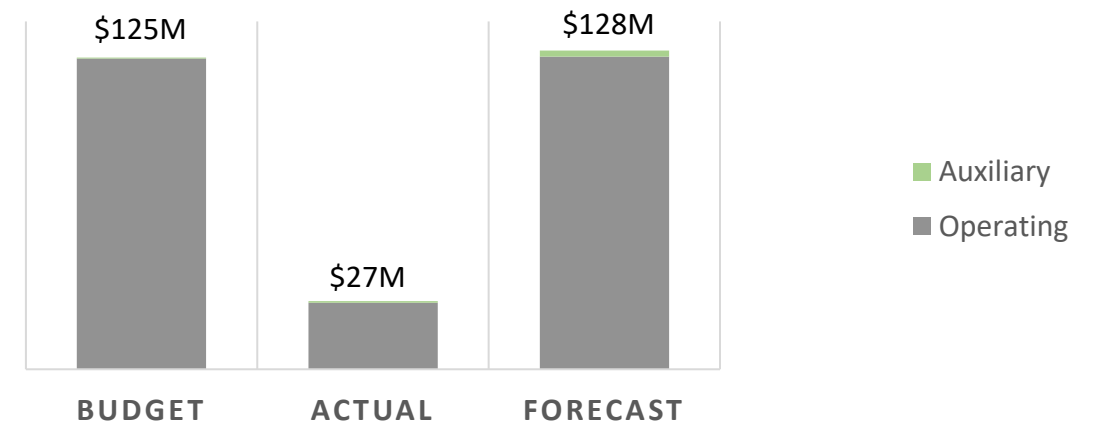
- **Personnel Costs** expended 24% of budget
- **Maintenance & Operation Costs** forecasted to be 10% above budget related to the delay in the sale of the System Building

Forecasted impact to fund balance \$1.7M
\$1.5M operating and \$0.2M auxiliary.

REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN



EXPENSES & TRANSFERS OUT



FY 2024 Q1 Statement of Revenues, Expenses & Changes in Net Position Compared to Prior Year Q1

Net Position increased by \$52M (5%)

Operating Revenues increased by \$20M (6%)

- Tuition and Fees – \$6M
- Grants and Contracts – \$11M
- Sale of Goods and Services – \$4M

Non-operating Revenues increased by \$3M (1%)

- Legislative Appropriations – \$18M
- Investment Income – \$4M
- Investment Fair Market Value decrease – (\$13M)
- Federal Revenue decrease – (\$4M)

Operating Expenses increased by \$30M (10%)

- FY24 Planned Expenses
- Depreciation and Amortization

UNAUDITED			
Condensed Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the Three Months Ended November 30, 2023 and 2022 (in thousands of dollars)			
	2024	2023	% Increase (Decrease)
Operating Revenues	\$ 342,634	\$ 322,287	6.3%
Operating Expenses	337,322	307,770	9.6%
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 5,312	\$ 14,517	(63.4%)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	228,208	225,103	1.4%
Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers	\$ 233,520	\$ 239,620	(2.5%)
Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers	66,451	61,464	8.1%
Change in Net Position	\$ 299,971	\$ 301,084	(0.4%)
Net Position, Beginning of Year	\$ 794,037	\$ 737,436	7.7%
Restatement	(3,670)	-	N/A
Restated Net Position, Beginning of Year	790,367	737,436	7.2%
Net Position, End of Year	\$ 1,090,338	\$ 1,038,520	5.0%

FY 2024 Q1 Statement of Net Position (Assets, Liabilities & Net Position)

Significant Changes from Prior Year Q1

Net Position increased by \$52M (5%)

Assets & Deferred Outflows: increased \$110M (3%)

- Investments – \$111M
- Accounts Receivable (Student Debt) – \$39M
- Lease Receivable – \$7M
- Deferred Outflows for OPEB and Pensions – (\$54M)

Liabilities & Deferred Inflows: increased \$58M (3%)

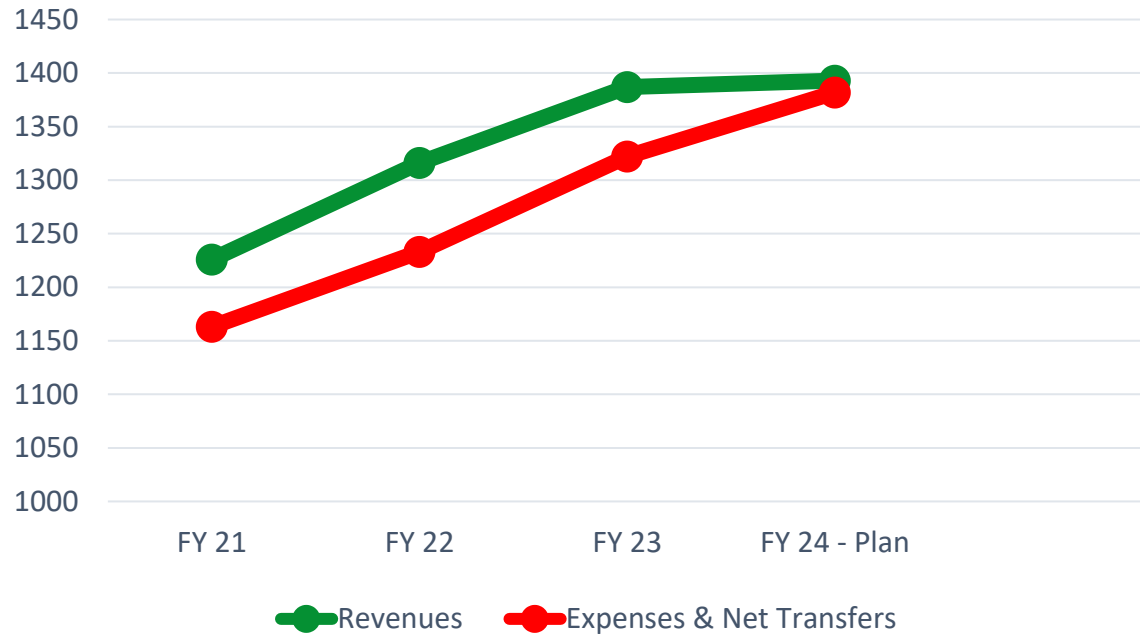
- Lease/Subscription Liability – \$9M
- Bonded Debt decrease – (\$50M)
- Commercial Paper increase – \$14M
- Unearned Revenue increase – \$63M
- Pension liability increase – \$105M
- OPEB liability decrease – (\$80M)

Condensed Comparative Statement of Net Position
As of November 30, 2023 and 2022
(in thousands of dollars)

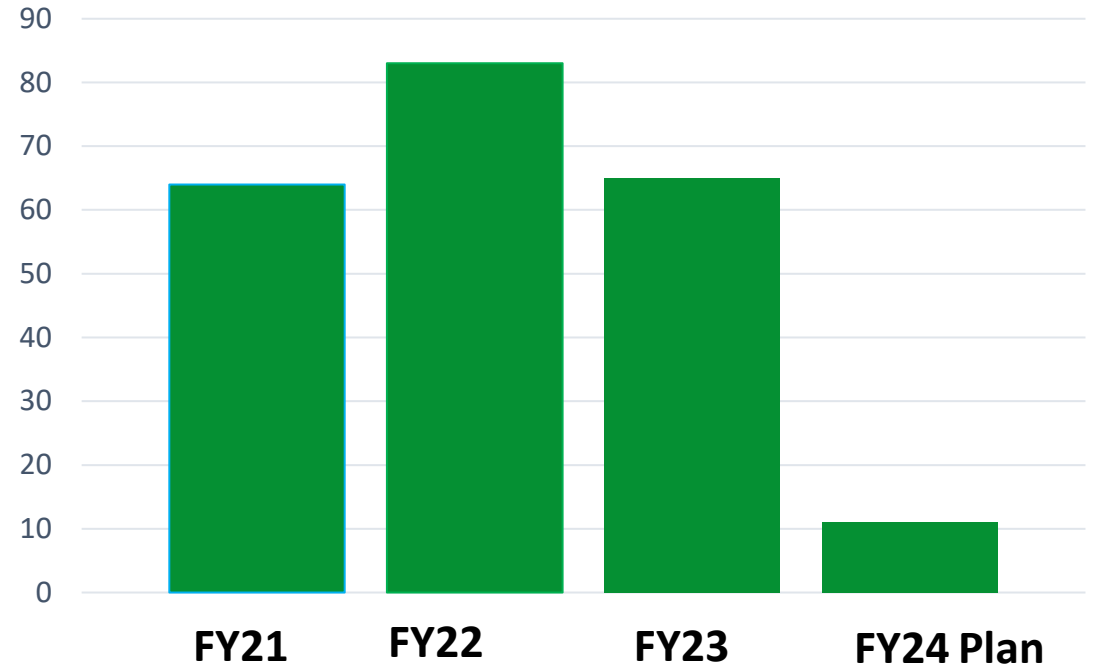
	2024	2023	% Increase (Decrease)
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Current Assets	\$ 1,046,321	\$ 991,167	5.6%
Non-Current Assets:			
Capital Assets, Net	1,435,750	1,435,744	0.0%
Other Non-Current Assets	622,002	512,955	21.3%
Deferred Outflows of Resources	223,446	277,929	(19.6%)
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 3,327,519	\$ 3,217,795	3.4%
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Current Liabilities	\$ 616,986	\$ 535,290	15.3%
Non-Current Liabilities:			
Bonded Indebtedness	739,529	781,205	(5.3%)
Other Non-Current Liabilities	665,418	635,505	4.7%
Deferred Inflows of Resources	215,248	227,275	(5.3%)
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 2,237,181	\$ 2,179,275	2.7%
Net Position			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 595,548	\$ 599,367	(0.6%)
Restricted:			
Funds Held as Permanent Investments:			
Non-Expendable	68,172	65,463	4.1%
Expendable	32,261	28,892	11.7%
Other Restricted	82,146	72,947	12.6%
Total Restricted	182,579	167,302	9.1%
Unrestricted	312,211	271,851	14.8%
Total Net Position	\$ 1,090,338	\$ 1,038,520	5.0%
Total Liabilities and Net Position	\$ 3,327,519	\$ 3,217,795	3.4%

Budgetary Impact to Fund Balance Trend

Revenues/Expenses



Contributions to Fund Balance

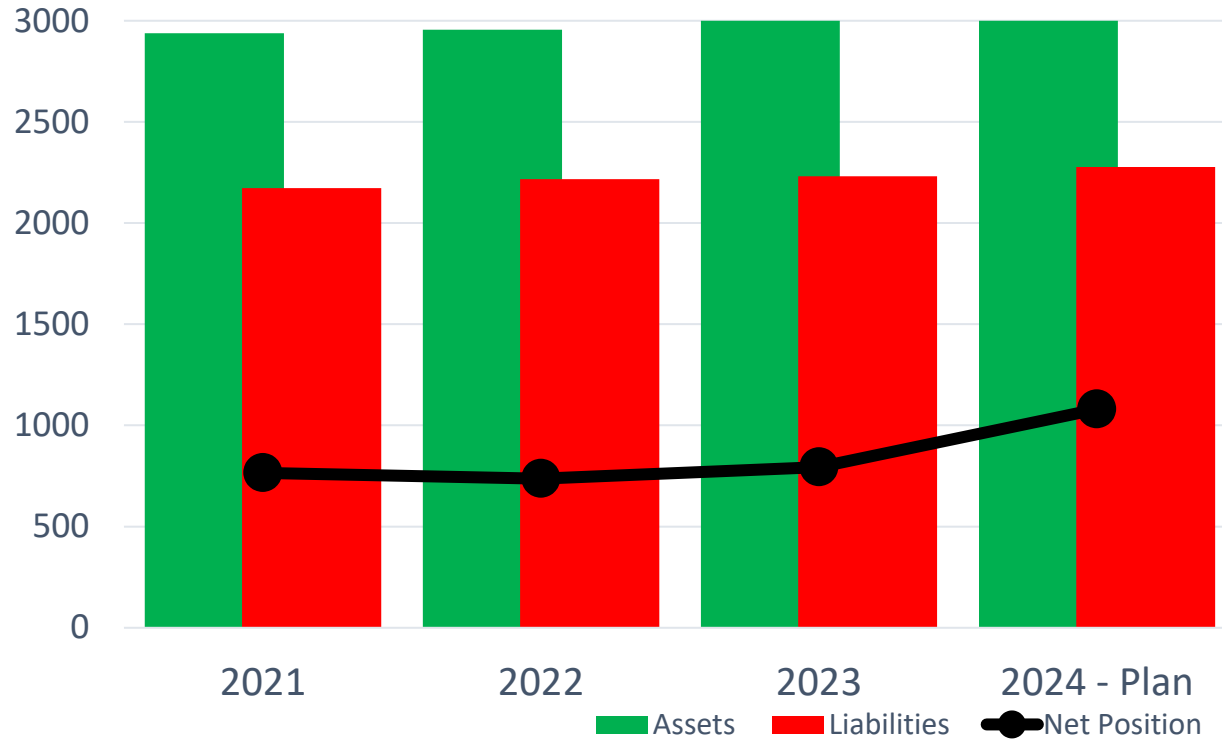


- FY23 decrease due to Fair Market Value change
- FY24 plan conservative; forecasted \$18M contribution to fund balance

(in millions)

Sources: FY21-FY23 actuals & FY24 plan

Balance Sheet Trends (FY21 – FY24)

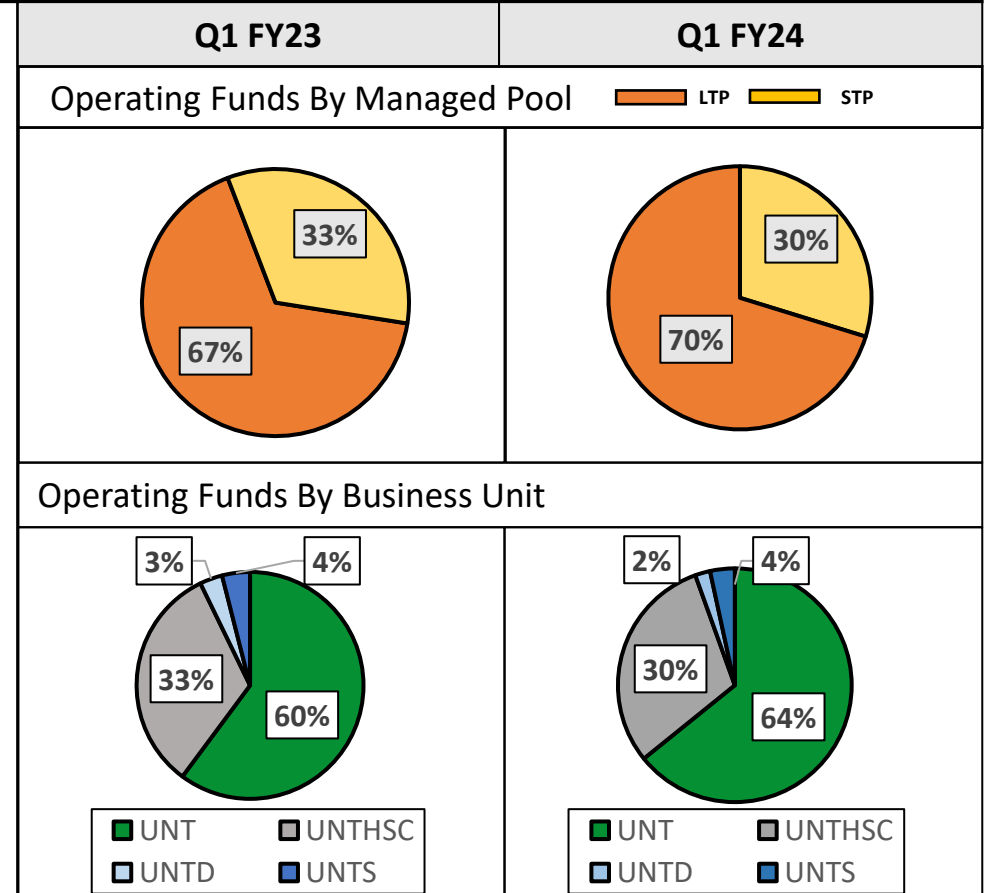
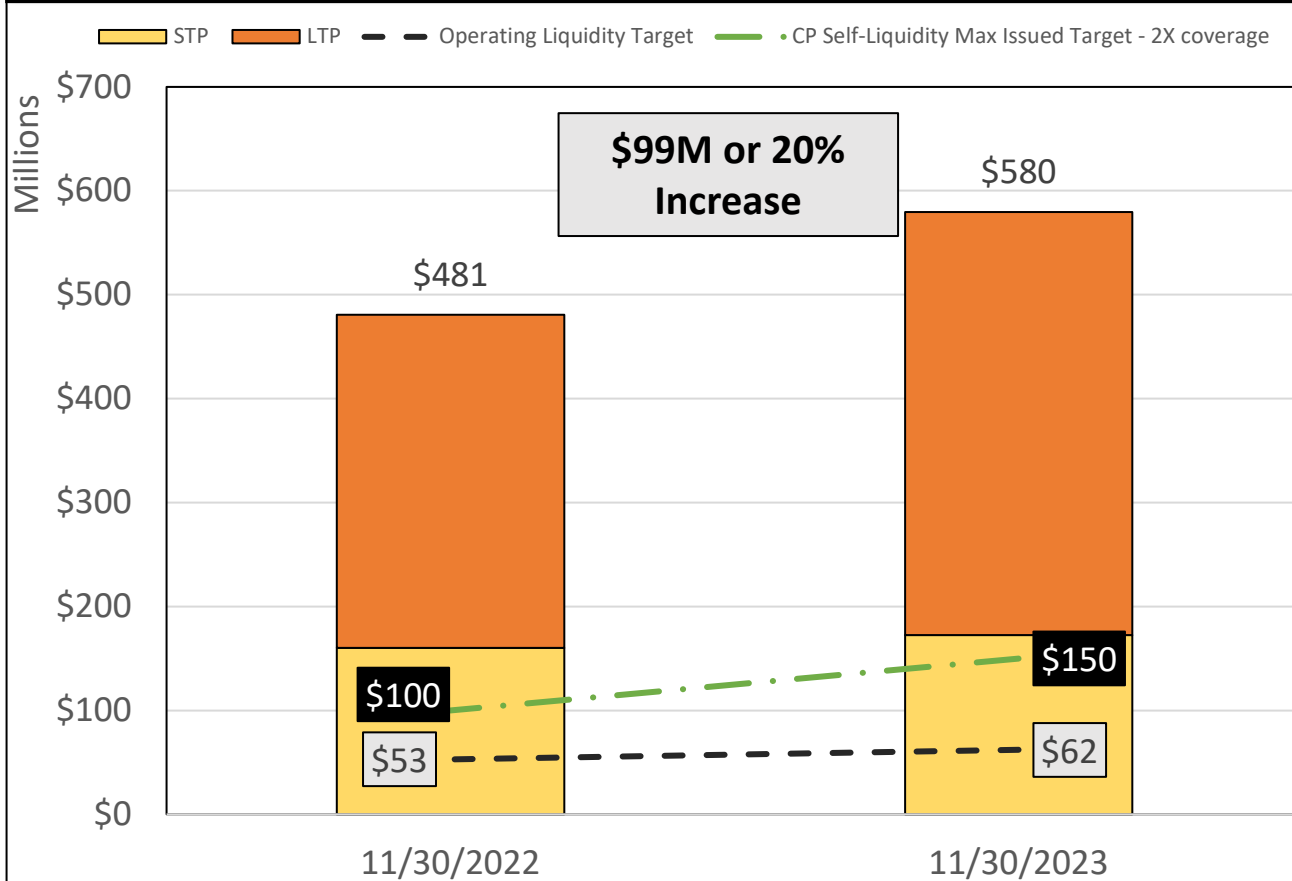


- Assets increased by 19% while liabilities increase by 4%
- Net Position forecasted to grow 41% due to TUF allocation for FY2024 (excluded from Plan)

(in millions)
Based on Audited Financial Statements (including pension & OPEB) and FY24 Plan

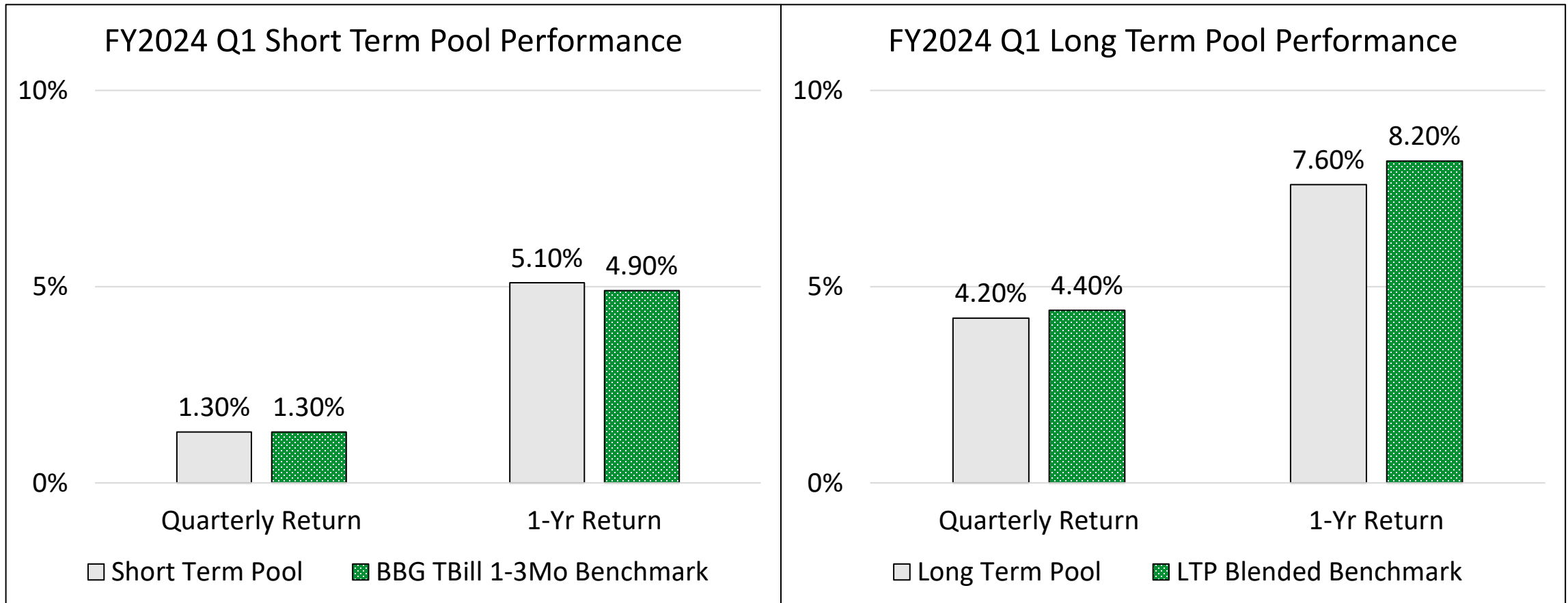
FY 2024 Q1 Operating Funds Balances

Operating funds consists of Cash and Investments in the Short-Term Pool (STP) and the Long-Term Pool (LTP)



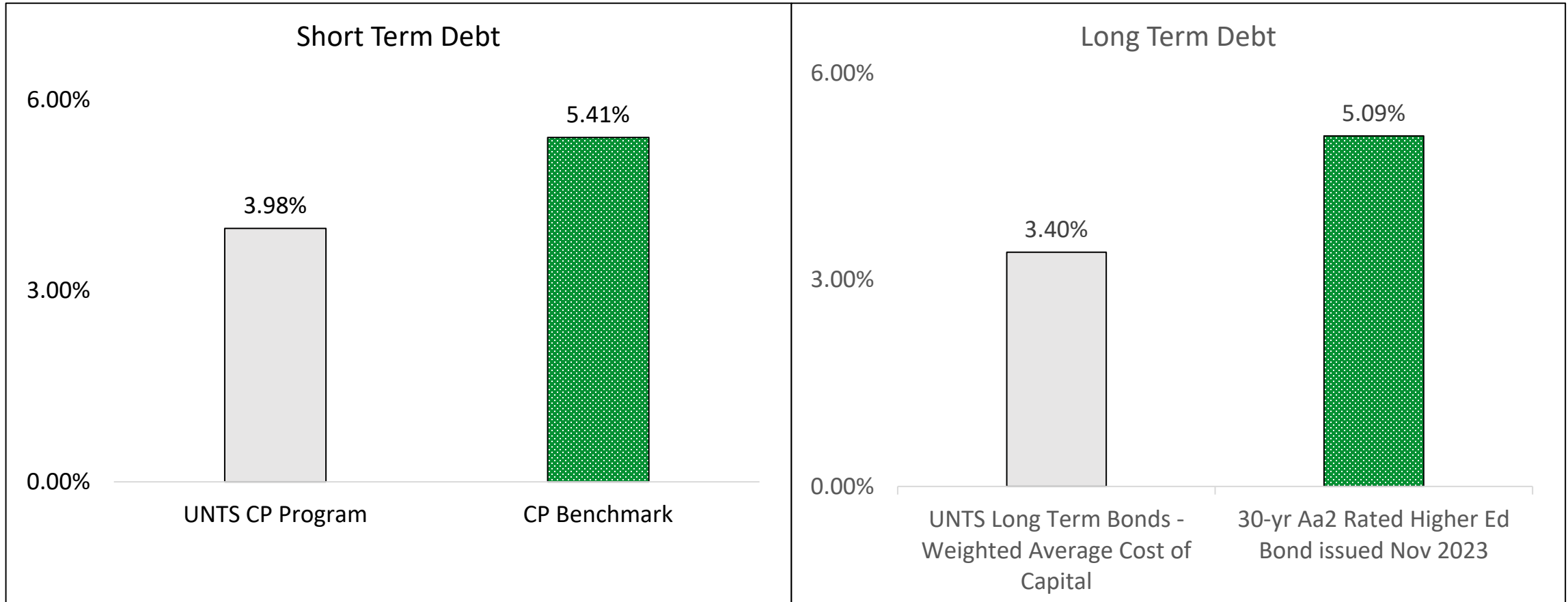
Notes: Total operating funds have increased \$99M over one year mostly due to positive cashflow of \$68M from tuition and fees and investment growth in the operating funds of \$31M.

FY 2024 Q1 Operating Funds Performance Review



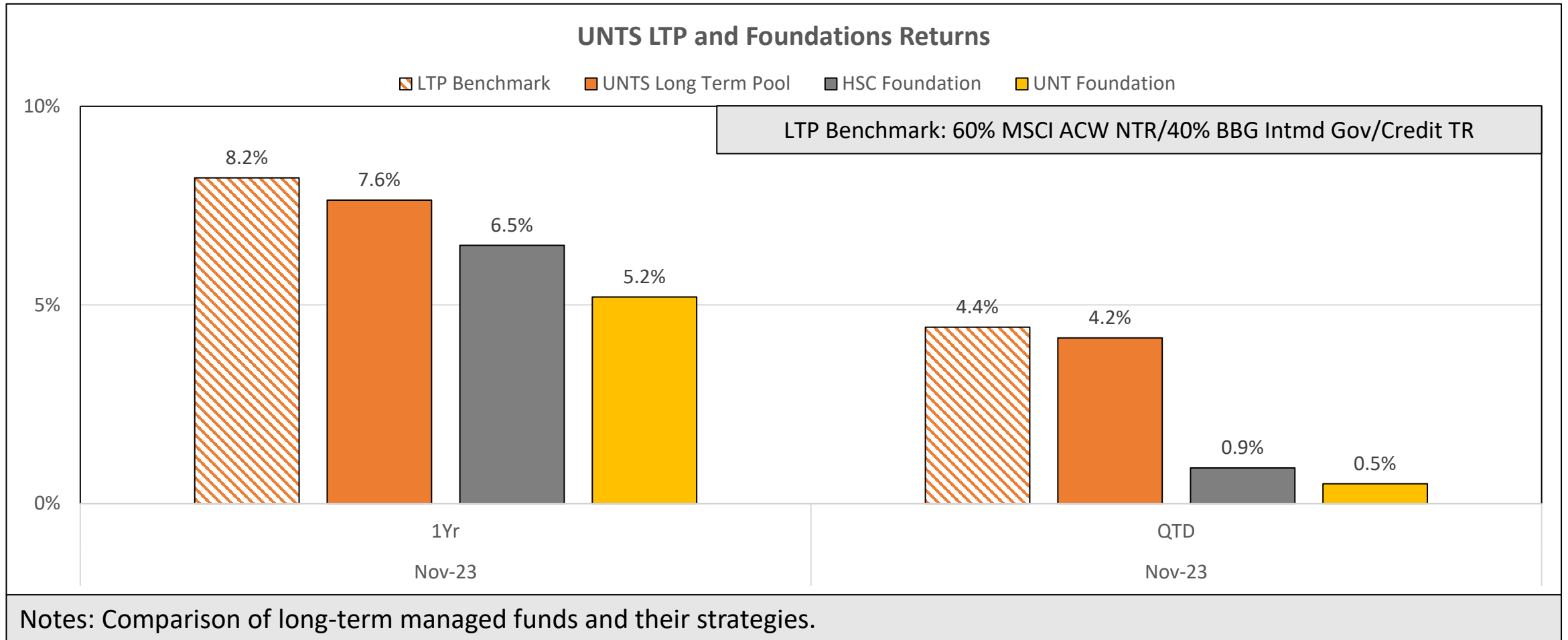
Short term and long term pool performance remains on trend with market rates.
 Long term pool investment of REITs usually play the role of hedging inflation but has not performed as such recently.

FY 2024 Q1 Debt Program Cost Review



Short term debt market rate volatility leading to an inflated short-term rate environment.
UNT long term debt rates remain low compared to current market; watching Fed rates in preparation for bond issue this fiscal year.

FY 2024 Q1 Long Term Pool and Foundations



Questions



Board Briefing

Committee: Finance

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Approval of UNT Room and Board Rates

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

In 2023, based on a comparison of peer institutions, and expenditure analysis, the BOR approved a rate increase for FY24 of 3.99% to room and meal plan rates.

The University is requesting approval of a 3% rate increase of Housing room rates and Dining meal plan rates in FY25, and 3% for FY26.

PURPOSE:

The room and meal plan rate increase will cover increased operational cost. Food and labor combined constitute 79% of total operating cost, and both components have increased significantly. Since FY2021 for example ingredients cost per meal has consistently increased, jumping from \$2.08 to \$3.19, placing pressure on our ability to maintain a fiscally balanced dining operation as required. Over the next 24 months we anticipate the ingredients cost escalation will be more tamed, under 5% annually, but not decrease from the recent elevated levels. Leadership will ensure UNT's food costs remain competitive using our strategic volume discounts, systematized food production management, and menu flexibility.

To slow attrition of line employees in a competitive regional market, labor cost has also increased 33%, with minimum wages to employees in our operation increasing from \$10.50/hour to \$14/hour. In Housing, separate from labor, the cost of maintenance, equipment, and improvements, is also a driver.

ASSESSMENT:

This increase allows for the continuation of high-quality operations in our housing and dining facilities and the exceptional services we provide that enhance the student experience. Dining and Housing are both unit business operations that must be self-sufficient, and the rate increase reduces the likelihood of generation of operating losses that would ultimately negatively impact the student experience. Current prices assessed by peer institutions are shown below.

Texas Peer Institution	Rooms			Meal Plan	*Room + Meal Plan Cost
	Double	Single	Premium	Full week Meal Plan	
University of Texas – Austin	8,272	7,903	10,967	Incl w/ room	8,272
Texas Tech University	2,388	7,975	7,975	2,140	4,528
Texas A&M University	5,031	6,725	6,725	2,500	7,531
University of Houston	2,940	4,677	6,619	3,120	6,060
University of Texas – San Antonio	3,270	4,160	4,605	2,417	5,687
Texas State University	4,050	5,350	5,350	2,000	6,050
University of North Texas	3,193	3,557	3,723	1,988	5,181
Texas Woman's University	3,200	4,410	4,639	2,275	5,475
University of Texas - Arlington	3,059	N/A	3,425	2,272	5,331
Average	3,391	5,265	5,383	2,339	5,730

*Based on double occupancy + full week meal plan. UT includes meals, thus excluded from room average.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

For FY25 academic year (fall 2024 and spring 2025)

A +3% multiplier was applied to each FY24 housing room type semester rate and rounded up to the nearest \$1 increment to create a proposed average rate increase of 3.0% or an average of \$100 per semester. The proposed room rate increase would result in approximately \$1.14M in additional revenue annually.

A +3% multiplier was applied to the FY24 rate for the five-day and seven-day meal plans and rounded up to the nearest \$1 dollar increment resulting in a proposed meal plan rate increase of \$54 for a five-day plan and \$60 for a seven-day plan equals a 3% increase. The meal plan rate increase would result in approximately \$630K in additional funds annually.

Combined, the anticipated additional housing and dining revenue would total approximately \$1.77M over FY24.

A student in a double occupancy room on a seven-day meal plan would pay \$5,337 per semester (excluding meal plan tax), a 3% increase of \$156.

For FY26 academic year (fall 2025 and spring 2026)

A +3% multiplier was applied to each FY25 housing room type semester rate and rounded up to the nearest \$1 increment to create a proposed average rate increase of 3% or an average of \$103 per semester. The proposed room rate increase would result in approximately \$1.17M in additional revenue annually.

A +3% multiplier was applied to the FY25 rate for the five-day and seven-day meal plans and rounded up to the nearest \$1 dollar increment resulting in a proposed meal plan rate increase of \$56 for a five-day plan and \$61 for a seven-day plan equals a 3% increase. The meal plan rate increase would result in approximately \$649K in additional funds annually.

Combined, the anticipated additional housing and dining revenue would total approximately \$1.82M over FY25.

A student in a double occupancy room on a seven-day meal plan would pay \$5,496 per semester (excluding meal plan tax), a 3% increase of \$155.

The requested increases, if approved, would be implemented beginning with the Fall 2024 semester. Rate schedule is included in the attached Board Order.

Attested By:

Clayton Gibson

Clayton Gibson (Feb 20, 2024 10:09 CST)

Clayton Gibson
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

It is recommended that the Board of Regents authorize and approve UNT Room and Board Rates for the 2025, and 2026 Academic Years.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:


Neal Smatresk (Feb 20, 2024 10:07 CST)

Neal Smatresk
UNT President

Susan Alanis
Susan Alanis (Feb 20, 2024 10:38 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams
Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval of UNT Room and Board Rates

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, fee revenues at the University of North Texas are used to meet increased operating costs to support operations of certain auxiliary programs.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. UNT semester room rates as follows:

Room Type	Current FY 24	FY25	% Change from FY24	\$ Change from FY24	FY26	% Change from FY25	\$ Change from FY25
Private Single Occupancy Suite Room	\$3,723	\$3,835	3.00%	\$112	\$3,950	3.00%	\$115
Single Occupancy Room	\$3,557	\$3,664	3.00%	\$107	\$3,774	3.00%	\$110
Double Occupancy Room w/Cooking Facilities	\$3,364	\$3,465	3.00%	\$101	\$3,569	3.00%	\$104
Double Occupancy Room	\$3,193	\$3,289	3.00%	\$96	\$3,387	3.00%	\$99
Triple Occupancy Room	\$2,844	\$2,929	3.00%	\$85	\$3,017	3.00%	\$88

2. UNT semester board rates (excluding tax) as follows:

Meal Plan Type	Current FY 24	FY25	% Change from FY24	\$ Change from FY24	FY26	% Change from FY25	\$ Change from FY25
Full Week Meal Plan	\$1,988	\$2,048	3.00%	\$60	\$2,109	3.00%	\$61
Weekday Meal Plan	\$1,806	\$1,860	3.00%	\$54	\$1,916	3.00%	\$56

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Finance

Submission Date: January 11, 2024

Title: Request for Increase of the UNT Intercollegiate Athletics Fee

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

The Intercollegiate Athletics Fee was approved by the Texas Legislature in the Spring of 2009 following a 2008 student body vote to institute an Intercollegiate Athletics Fee for use by the university for financing, constructing, operating, and/or maintaining the UNT Athletics Program. The fee was officially established beginning in Fall 2011 at \$10 per semester credit hour with a rate cap equal to the amount charged for 15 semester credit hours. Texas Education Code § 54.5191 requires an increase of 10% or more to the amount of the fee to be approved by a majority vote of enrolled students who participate in a general student election held for the purpose of increasing the fee. In February 2018, an increase of \$6.25 per semester credit hour was approved by the Board, following a successful student body vote to approve the increase to the fee in order to provide additional resources for the program as it gained increased visibility through joining Conference USA. The fee is currently \$16.25 per semester credit hour.

With UNT's recent transition to the American Athletic Conference (AAC), benchmarking results indicate that while the football-playing conference members have an average FY22 budget of \$61M, UNT Athletics is at \$48M. In order to generate additional revenue that will empower UNT Athletics to develop a competitive edge within the AAC, we are requesting to increase the Intercollegiate Athletics Fee by \$1.60 per semester credit hour to \$17.85. The UNT Intercollegiate Athletics Fee will be included in the UNT Full-Time Flat Rate in order to align with the structure of all other mandatory fees and to promote simplicity for students and families in estimating their costs.

This proposed increase is less than the 10% threshold which would require a student vote. The additional revenue generated by the proposed increase to the Intercollegiate Athletics Fee will be used to defray the increased costs associated with maintaining, operating, and improving the athletic department and facilities as well as funding strategies and initiatives within the Conference, which will help UNT Athletics program succeed on and off the field.

PURPOSE:

The Intercollegiate Athletics Fee supports the development, operation, and sustenance of UNT Athletics, including programming, infrastructure, and student development. Board approval is required to modify the fee, pursuant to Texas Education Code § 54.5191, Intercollegiate Athletics Fee; University of North Texas, as well as UNT System Regents Rule 07.403, Authority to Set Fees. The requested increase to the fee is less than the 10% threshold, which would require a student vote under Texas Education Code § 54.5191(g).

ASSESSMENT:

The additional funding generated through the student fee increase would be strategically allocated to bolster the growth and development of student-athletes by significantly expanding resources such as healthcare services, academic support initiatives, ensuring state of the art facilities and technology enhancements and other championship resources to maintain competitive within the American Athletic Conference.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

The proposed increase to the Intercollegiate Athletics Fee is expected to generate an additional \$2.625M annually, which will allow for continued investment in athletic facilities and programs at a competitive level amongst peers within the American Athletic Conference.

UNT is currently \$4.07 per semester credit hour below the average of our in-state and conference peer institutions with a similar Intercollegiate Athletics Fee model. The University of Texas at San Antonio (UTSA) and Sam Houston State University both have a fee of \$20 per semester credit hour. Texas State University has a fee of \$22 per semester credit hour. Within the American Athletic Conference, Florida Atlantic University has a fee of \$19.27 per semester credit hour. The proposed increase reduces the difference between the average in-state/conference peers and UNT to \$2.47 per semester credit hour below the average of these Texas peers.

Attested By:

Clayton Gibson

Clayton Gibson (Feb 9, 2024 10:21 CST)

Clayton Gibson
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

It is recommended that the Board of Regents authorize and approve a \$1.60 per semester credit hour increase in the UNT Intercollegiate Athletics Fee to be effective beginning with the Fall 2024 semester. It is further recommended that the Intercollegiate Athletics Fee utilize the same rate cap as other tuition and mandatory fees under the Full-Time Flat Rate program.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Neal Smatresk

Neal Smatresk (Feb 12, 2024 16:14 CST)

Neal Smatresk
UNT President

Susan Alanis

Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Request for Increase of the UNT Intercollegiate Athletics Fee

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, the Intercollegiate Athletics Fee was approved by the Texas Legislature in the Spring of 2009 following a 2008 student body vote to institute an Intercollegiate Athletics Fee for use by the university for financing, constructing, operating, and/or maintaining the UNT Athletics Program, and

Whereas, following a vote by the student body to increase the fee by \$6.25, the fee was increased in 2018 to support the continued growth of the UNT Athletics program as the university joined Conference USA, and

Whereas, with the recent transition from Conference USA to the American Athletic Conference, additional funds are needed in order to develop, maintain, and grow a competitive athletics program on and off of the field, and

Whereas, the university and all of its entities benefit from the exposure provided by a successful athletic program, and

Whereas, the inclusion of the Intercollegiate Athletics Fee in the Full-Time Flat Rate will promote simplicity for students and families in estimating and understanding their costs,

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. A \$1.60 increase per semester credit hour in the UNT Intercollegiate Athletics Fee (from \$16.25 to \$17.85, effective for the Fall 2024 semester.
 2. Inclusion of the Intercollegiate Athletics Fee in the Full-Time Flat Rate structure (similar to all other mandatory fees), effective for the Fall 2024 semester.
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Finance

Submission Date: January 10, 2024

Title: Approval of UNT Dallas Student Medical Fee Increase Effective Fall 2024

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

Effective Fall of 2018, UNT Dallas implemented a \$25.00 per semester Student Medical Fee (SMF) to provide our students with access to essential on-campus medical services through the Student Health Clinic. This clinic is managed by the UNT Health Science Center, with day-to-day supervision provided by administrators at the UNT Dallas campus. The Student Health Clinic is staffed by an on-site licensed physician assistant and a licensed practical nurse. The SMF covers related salaries, benefits, supplies, and administrative costs and has not been increased since its introduction.

UNT Dallas continues to provide medical care and services to our students, however, the revenue generated by the SMF no longer fully covers the clinic's operational costs. Texas Education Code 54.5081 authorizes the UNT System Board of Regents to implement a medical service fee of up to \$75 per semester for member institutions. Accordingly, UNT Dallas is seeking a 10% fee increase for the upcoming year (to begin assessing in the Fall 2024 semester), and another increase of 10% for the subsequent year (to begin assessing in the Fall 2025 semester). This equates to a \$2.50 increase in fees per student/semester for FY24 and an additional \$2.75 increase in fees per student/semester for FY25.

PURPOSE:

The UNT Dallas Student Health Clinic plays a pivotal role in supporting our students given that 74 percent of clinic users have reported not having health insurance. Since the adoption of the SMF, the UNT Dallas Student Health Clinic accommodates an average of 520 students per month for a wide range of services, including COVID-19 vaccinations, Flu vaccinations, STD testing, mammograms, and other medical consultations. The clinic has also established partnerships with various community organizations to extend additional medical services to UNT Dallas students at reduced or no cost.

This request aims to ensure the continuous provision of essential medical services while addressing budgetary shortfalls.

ASSESSMENT:

While Texas Education Code 54.5081 does not mandate a student vote for an increase of 10% or less, the UNT Dallas administration engaged with the Student Government Association leaders in December 2023 regarding this increase, all of whom expressed support and commitment to the proposal.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

In fiscal 2023, the UNT Dallas SMF generated \$219,000. Operational expenses during the same period totaled \$266,000, resulting in a \$47,000 deficit. To address this shortfall, UNT Dallas proposes a phased increase in the UNT Dallas SMF over the next two fiscal years, outlined as follows:

- Year 1 Proposed Fee (FY 2024-25): Increase of \$2.50 per semester to \$27.50 per semester (+10%)
- Year 2 Proposed Fee (FY 2025-26): Increase of \$2.75 per semester to \$30.25 per semester (+10%)

These adjustments are estimated to generate approximately \$23,000 in additional revenue during Year 1 and \$48,000 in additional revenue in subsequent years.

Attested By:

Arthur D. Bradford

Arthur D. Bradford
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

It is recommended that the UNT System Board of Regents authorize and approve UNT Dallas to implement a phased increase to the UNT Dallas SMF of \$2.50 per student/semester in Fall 2024 and another \$2.75 per student/semester in Fall 2025. This would result in UNT Dallas students paying a semester rate of \$27.50 beginning Fall 2024 and \$30.25 beginning Fall 2025 for access to the essential services provided by the Student Health Clinic.

Legal Approval:

This item has been reviewed by General Counsel.

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

It is recommended that the UNT Board of Regents approve this Board Order.

Robert Mong

Robert Mong
UNTD President

Susan Alanis

Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval of UNT Dallas Student Medical Fee Increase Effective Fall 2024

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, UNT Dallas requests a Student Medical Fee increase of 10%, or \$2.50, effective Fall 2024, and

Whereas, UNT Dallas requests an additional Student Medical Fee increase of 10%, or \$2.75, effective Fall 2025, and

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. A Student Medical Fee semester rate of \$27.50 effective Fall of 2024
 2. A Student Medical Fee semester rate of \$30.25 effective Fall of 2025
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Finance

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Approval of New University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Designated Tuition Rates for College of Nursing Bachelor of Science Degree

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

The College of Nursing at HSC was approved by the University of North Texas Board of Regents on February 16, 2023. Board designated tuition must be established in order for the first cohort of bachelor's degree students to matriculate in the Fall 2024 (RN to BSN).

Texas Education Code Section 54.0513 states that a "governing board may set a different tuition rate for each program and course level offered by each institution of higher education. A governing board may set a different tuition rate as the governing board considers appropriate to increase graduation rates, encourage efficient use of facilities, or ..."

These rates will allow the HSC to maintain quality academic programming, hire faculty and staff to meet growth demands, and remain cost-competitive compared with peer institutions in the DFW region, including University of Texas Arlington, Texas Woman's University, and Baylor.

PURPOSE:

To establish board designated tuition rates for the College of Nursing bachelor's degrees.

ASSESSMENT:

The bachelor's degree is a credential that will address the significant and growing nursing shortage in Texas. It will provide a guided path to marketable skills, career advancement, and entry into undergraduate and graduate nursing programs. This translates into improved patient and community health outcomes achieved by safe, high quality healthcare services provided by a talent strong nursing workforce.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

Affordable and accessible nursing education is critical to addressing the ongoing workforce shortage. The tuition rate for HSC's nursing bachelor's degree was determined by a comparative analysis of public and health-related institutions that offer similar degrees. The analysis identified comparisons in the Dallas-Fort Worth region as well as across Texas. The recommendation is based on a tuition target at the mean rate of comparable institutions.

For Texas residents, HSC proposes a designated tuition rate of \$272 per semester credit hour. Designated tuition is in addition to the statutory tuition rate of \$50 per semester credit hour, which would total \$13,611 per year (for 30 SCH including estimated fees of \$3,951 for the RN to BSN).

For non-Texas residents, HSC proposes a designated tuition rate of \$272 per semester credit hour. Designated tuition is in addition to the statutory tuition rate of \$470 per semester credit hour, which would total \$26,211 per year (for 30 SCH including estimated fees of \$3,951 for the RN to BSN).

Attested By:

Kempton Louis
Kempton Louis (Feb 12, 2024 14:05 CST)

Kemp Louis
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

The President recommends that the Board of Regents approve the College of Nursing Bachelor of Science degree board designated tuition rates.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Sylvia Trent-Adams
Sylvia Trent-Adams (Feb 9, 2024 12:46 CST)

Sylvia Trent-Adams
UNTHSC President

Susan Alanis
Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval of New University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Designated Tuition Rates for College of Nursing Bachelor of Science Degree

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, as a new academic degree program at the University of North Texas Health Science Center, tuition must be established,

Whereas, Texas Education Code Section 54.0513 provides authority to assess a designated tuition charge that the governing board considers necessary for the operation of the institution,

Whereas, the approved University of North Texas Health Science Center College of Nursing Bachelor of Science Degree will provide a sustained net positive cash flow by year two.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. A board designated tuition rate of \$272 per semester credit hour for resident and non-resident students in the College of Nursing Bachelor of Science degree program.
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Finance

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Approval of New University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Designated Tuition Rates for College of Nursing Master of Science Degree

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

The College of Nursing at HSC was approved by the University of North Texas Board of Regents on February 16, 2023. Board designated tuition must be established in order for the first cohort of Master's degree students to matriculate in the Fall 2024 (MS Nursing Practice Innovation).

Texas Education Code Section 54.0513 states that a "governing board may set a different tuition rate for each program and course level offered by each institution of higher education. A governing board may set a different tuition rate as the governing board considers appropriate to increase graduation rates, encourage efficient use of facilities, or ..."

These rates will allow the HSC to maintain quality academic programming, hire faculty and staff to meet growth demands, and remain cost-competitive compared with peer institutions in the DFW region, including University of Texas Arlington, Texas Woman's University, and Baylor.

PURPOSE:

To establish board designated tuition rates for the College of Nursing master's degrees.

ASSESSMENT:

This new degree program will address the segment of the nursing workforce that requires more differentiation of enhanced skills to meet future demands and facilitates careers for RNs with a BSN. This will be the first program in north Texas to immerse its graduate nursing students in an interprofessional learning environment of a health science center. This provides a focus on whole health, health disparities, and innovation incorporating an interprofessional, collaborative approach to learning alongside other health professionals such as medicine and pharmacy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

Affordable and accessible nursing education is critical to addressing the ongoing workforce shortage. The tuition rate for HSC's nursing master's degree was determined by a comparative analysis of public and health-related institutions that offer similar degrees. The analysis identified comparisons in the Dallas-Fort Worth region as well as across Texas. The recommendation is based on a tuition target at the mean rate of comparable institutions.

For Texas residents, HSC proposes a designated tuition rate of \$325 per semester credit hour. Designated tuition is in addition to the statutory tuition rate of \$50 per semester credit hour, which would total \$21,453 per year (for 39 SCH including estimated fees of \$6,828 for the MSN in Nursing Practice Innovation).

For non-Texas residents, HSC proposes a designated tuition rate of \$325 per semester credit hour. Designated tuition is in addition to the statutory tuition rate of \$470 per semester credit hour, which would

total \$37,833 per year (for 39 SCH including estimated fees of \$6,828 for the MSN in Nursing Practice Innovation).

Attested By:

Kemp Louie
Kemp Louie (Feb 12, 2024 14:05 CST)

Kemp Louie
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

The President recommends that the Board of Regents approve the Master of Science with a Major in Nursing Practice Innovation board designated tuition rates.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Sylvia Trent-Adams
Sylvia Trent-Adams (Feb 9, 2024 12:46 CST)

Sylvia Trent-Adams
UNTHSC President

Susan Alanis
Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval of New University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Designated Tuition Rates for College of Nursing Master of Science Degree

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, as a new academic degree program at the University of North Texas Health Science Center, tuition must be established, and

Whereas, Texas Education Code Section 54.0513 provides authority to assess a designated tuition charge that the governing board considers necessary for the operation of the institution, and

Whereas, the approved University of North Texas Health Science Center Master of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing Practice Innovation will provide a sustained net positive cash flow by year four.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. A board designated tuition rate of \$325 per semester credit hour for resident and non-resident students in the College of Nursing Master of Science degree program.
-

Board Action:

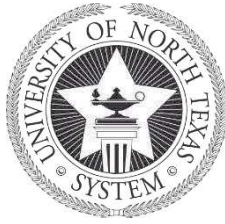
VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



MINUTES

BOARD OF REGENTS Audit Committee November 6, 2023

The Audit Committee of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System convened on Monday November 6, 2023, at Frisco Landing, Room 130, at the University of North Texas Frisco Branch Campus, 12995 Preston Road, Frisco, Texas, with the following members in attendance: Regents Melisa Denis, Dan Feehan and Lindy Rydman.

There being a quorum present, the meeting was called to order by Committee Chairman Melisa Denis. The Committee approved the minutes of the August 17, 2023, Audit Committee meeting on a 3-0 vote following a motion by Regent Lindy Rydman and a second by Regent Dan Feehan.

Next, the Committee received a **UNT System Administration Compliance Program Update** from Renaldo Stowers, UNT System Chief Compliance Officer.

The Committee then received the **Quarterly Report of Audit Activities** from the UNT System Senior Director for Internal Audit Donald Rickett.

There being no further business, the Committee meeting adjourned at 2:00 p.m.

Submitted By:



Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Date: Feb 13, 2024



MINUTES

BOARD OF REGENTS Audit Committee December 14, 2023

The Audit Committee of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System convened by videoconference on Thursday, December 14, 2023, with the following members in attendance: Regents Melisa Denis, Dan Feehan, Lindy Rydman, John Scott. The meeting was conducted by videoconference with no in-person attendance. The videoconference meeting was livestreamed for public viewing.

There being a quorum present, the meeting was called to order by Committee Chair Melisa Denis at 2:05 p.m.

The Committee considered one action item.

1. UNTS Acceptance of the Externally Audited UNT System FY23 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

Pursuant to a motion by Regent John Scott and seconded by Regent Lindy Rydman, the Committee Action passed on a 4-0 vote.

There being no further business, the Committee meeting adjourned at 2:34 p.m.

Submitted By:

Handwritten signature of Rachel Barone in blue ink, underlined.

Rachel Barone
Board Secretary

Date: January 5, 2024

Quarterly Report of Audit Activities

Presented by Ninette Caruso and Donald Rickett

February 22, 2024

Agenda

FY24 2nd Quarter Report of Activities

- Higher Education Top Risks for 2024
- Audit Plan Status
- Audit Results
- Status of Management Actions

Protiviti Higher Education Risk Alignment

Top Protiviti Higher Education Risks for 2024		Internal Audit Risk Assessment	
1	Cyber threats	Critical	Information Security
2	Ability to attract, develop and retain top talent, manage shifts in labor expectations, and address succession challenges	Critical	Talent Acquisition/ Development
3	Resistance to change restricting organization from adjusting business model and core operations	Critical	Org. Structure & Accountability
4	Existing operations and legacy IT infrastructure unable to meet performance expectations as well as “born digital” competitors	High	IT Infrastructure & Operations
5	Heightened regulatory changes and scrutiny	High	Compliance Program
6	Rapid speed of disruptive innovations enabled by new and emerging technologies and/or other market forces	High	Strategic Planning & Metrics
7	Increases in labor costs	Critical	Talent Acquisition/ Development
8	Ensuring privacy and compliance with growing identity protection expectations	High	Privacy (HIPAA / PII / FERPA)
9	Economic conditions, including inflationary pressures	High	Construction
10	Inability to utilize rigorous data analytics to achieve market intelligence and increase productivity and efficiency	High	Data Governance

Protiviti and NC State University’s ERM Initiative surveyed 1,143 board members and C-suite executives on risks likely to affect their organizations over the next year.

Survey results suggest that higher education institutions find themselves at a crossroads, compelled to fortify their foundations and embrace transformative strategies to thrive amid the multifaceted landscape of challenges

Source: Protiviti Research Brief - Higher-Education-Top-Risks-2024-2034

FY24 Internal Audit Plan Status

The coverage map is the status of the plan as of January 31, 2024 – inclusive of current adjustments to the plan. Currently, on track to complete plan at fiscal year-end.

Plan Changes:

Cancellation - UNTHSC Continuity of Operations is being postponed/ cancelled as UNTS Enterprise will undergo a revision of the process.

Red – Assurance
Black – Advisory
Blue – Continuous Monitoring
 ✓ **Completed**
IP – In Process

Inherent Risk Rating:
 C – Critical Risk
 H – High Risk
 M – Medium Risk
 * - Mandatory

Risk Category	UNT System	UNT	UNTHSC	UNT Dallas
People	Employee Offboarding (C) (IP)			
	Benefits Proportional by Fund*			
Financial		✓ Tuition and Fees - Ongoing UNT (M)	Tuition and Fees –Ongoing HSC (M) (IP)	Tuition and Fees-Ongoing UNTD (M)
		Student Services Fees (H)		
				Asset Management, Receiving, Warehousing (M)
Compliance	Compliance Program On-Going Monitoring (H)			
		Human Subjects Research Program (H)	Human Subjects Research Program (H)	
		Athletics -UNT NCAA Compliance (M) (IP)		Athletics - Dallas NAIA Compliance (M) (IP)
	Conflict of Interest (M) (IP)			
		Medical Credentialing (M)	Medical Credentialing (M)	
Technology	IT Governance (C) (IP)			
Operations	✓ Deferred Maintenance (M)			
	Purchase Cards (H) (IP)			
	Annual Assessment of Compliance and Procurement Policies*			
			✓ Faculty Development*	
			✓ Family Medicine*	
Governance	Third Party Management Program (C) (IP)			
Brand/ Reputation, Envir., Social, Safety	✓ Incident Response and Crisis Management (FY23 Carryover) (C)			
			Continuity of Operations (C)	

Assurance/Advisory Engagements Completed

Entity	Engagement Name	The objective of the reviews were to assess the risk management framework, controls and governance that support the achievement of the following business outcomes	Summary of Actions or Recommendations
UNTS, UNT, UNTD, UNTHSC	FY23 - Crisis Management (Assurance)	<p>Appropriate risk, governance and communication models have been established to help assess, escalate, respond, and recover from an event that is considered a crisis.</p> <p>Continuous improvement processes, such as after-action reviews and root cause analysis, have been implemented to improve prevention and mitigation of future events and/or crises.</p>	<p>Notice: The results of the Crisis Management audit are sensitive and confidential and will be provided to the Board of Regents in executive session at the February 2024 meeting. This confidential information is excepted from public disclosure under Texas Government Code §552.076 and .089 <i>Deliberations Regarding Security Devices or Security Audits</i>.</p>
UNTHSC	FY24 – THECB Family Medicine Residency Program Grant (Assurance)	<p>Program funds were expended by UNTHSC in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) Grant Agreement; and the required Annual Financial Report (AFR), due 1/15/2024, was prepared in accordance with THECB guidelines.</p>	<p>There were no observations/actions or recommendations.</p>
UNTHSC	FY24 – THECB Faculty Development Center Grant (Assurance)	<p>Program funds were expended by UNTHSC in accordance with the terms and conditions of the THECB Grant Agreement; and the required Annual Financial Report (AFR), due 1/15/2024, was prepared in accordance with THECB guidelines.</p>	<p>There were no observations/actions or recommendations.</p>

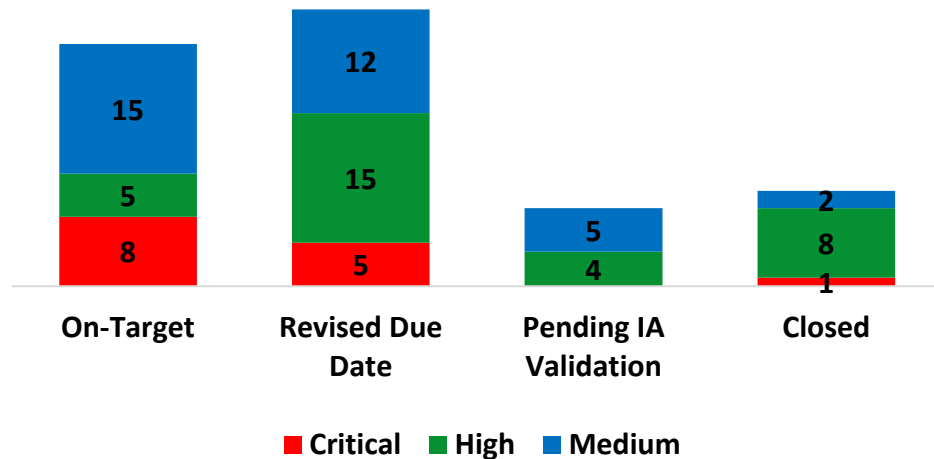
Assurance/Advisory Engagements Completed

Entity	Engagement Name	The objective of the reviews were to assess the risk management framework, controls and governance that support the achievement of the following business outcomes	Summary of Actions or Recommendations
UNT	FY24 – Tuition and Fees UNT (Assurance)	Data analytics were performed on the full population of records to determine whether resident and non-resident tuition and fee charges applied to the student population were accurate, complete, and applied timely.	There were no observations/actions or recommendations.
UNTS, UNT, UNTD, UNTHSC	FY24 – Deferred Maintenance (Assurance)	Deferred maintenance projects are identified, tracked, prioritized, and addressed timely to reduce impact on ongoing operations.	Management committed to developing a formal governance framework, a process to log and track deferred maintenance changes, establish a systemwide asset tracking system, and develop a systemwide data driven methodology for strategic project prioritization.
Other Engagements			
UNT System	Internal Audit continues to coordinate with the Institutional Compliance Offices and the Office of General Counsel regarding investigations.		

Status of Management Actions (As of 1/16/2024)

Assurance action plans are monitored and validated by Internal Audit as agreed. Eleven (11) actions were closed in 2Q24. 13% of open management actions have been completed by management and are currently awaiting validation by Internal Audit before they can be closed. 46% of actions have undergone one or more revisions beyond their originally scheduled due dates.

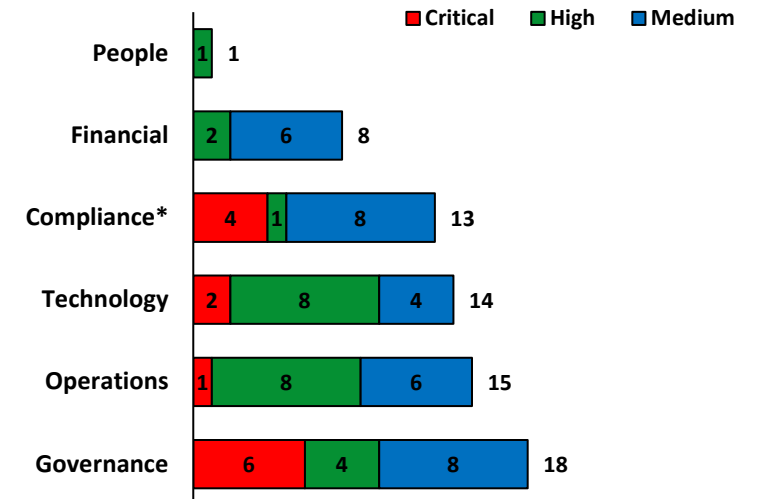
Action Status and Risk Severity



On-Target	Revised Due Dates	Pending IA Validation	Total	Closed 2Q24 (Validated)
28 (41%)	32 (46%)	9 (13%)	69	11

Actions with Due Dates > 12 months: 1 (1%)

Management Actions by Primary Risk



*These numbers do not include management action items from the Compliance Maturity Assessment performed by Protiviti. At the end of Q1FY24, 74 (55%) of the original 135 Maturity Assessment actions remain open. No follow up procedures were performed in Q2FY24 but will commence in Q3FY24.



MINUTES
BOARD OF REGENTS
Student Success, Academic and Clinical Affairs Committee
August 17, 2023

The Student Success, Academic and Clinical Affairs Committee of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System convened on Thursday, August 17, 2023, at the University of North Texas at Dallas, Student Center, Campus Hall, Room 1050, 7300 University Hills Blvd, Dallas, Texas, with the following members in attendance: Regents Mary Denny, Carlos Munguia, and John Scott. Regent Carlos Munguia served as Committee Chair in the absence of Regent Dan Feehan.

There being a quorum present, the meeting was called to order by Committee Chair Carlos Munguia. Pursuant to a motion by Regent Mary Denny, and seconded by Regent John Scott, the Committee approved the minutes of the May 18, 2023, meeting of the Student Success, Academic and Affairs Committee on a 3-0 vote.

The Committee had six action items to consider. UNT Provost Michael McPherson presented the first item as noted below.

14. UNT Approval to add the UNT Associate of Science Degree Program with a Major in Hospitality Management

Pursuant to a motion by Regent John Scott, and seconded by Regent Mary Denny, the Committee approved the above item on a 3-0 vote.

The next action item was presented by UNT Dallas Provost Betty Stewart as noted below.

15. UNTD Approval to Add the UNT Dallas Bachelor of Applied Science Program with a Major in Emergency Services Administration

Pursuant to a motion by Regent John Scott, and seconded by Regent Mary Denny, the Committee approved the above item on a 3-0 vote.

16. UNTHSC Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing (RN to BSN)

Pursuant to a motion by Regent Mary Denny, and seconded by Regent John Scott, the Committee approved the above item on a 3-0 vote.

UNT HSC Provost Charles Taylor then presented the final four action items regarding new UNTHSC academic programs as noted below.

17. UNTHSC Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing (RN to BSN)

Pursuant to a motion by Regent Mary Denny, and seconded by Regent John Scott, the Committee approved the above item on a 3-0 vote.

18. UNTHSC Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Master of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing Practice Innovation

Pursuant to a motion by Regent Mary Denny, and seconded by Regent John Scott, the Committee approved the above item on a 3-0 vote.

19. UNTHSC Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing Practice Innovation

Pursuant to a motion by Regent Mary Denny, and seconded by Regent John Scott, the Committee approved the above item on a 3-0 vote.

There being no further business, the Committee meeting adjourned at 1:40 p.m.

Submitted By:



Rachel Barone
Board Secretary

Date: October 23, 2023



Board Briefing

Committee: Student Success, Academic and Clinical Affairs

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Approval to add the UNT Bachelor of Arts Degree Program with a Major in Commercial Music

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

The University of North Texas is requesting to add a Bachelor of Arts (BA) Degree Program with a Major in Commercial Music, effective August 15, 2024. This degree program will be housed in the College of Music.

This program is designed to meet an identified need for academic programs that incorporate skills in music publishing, digital streaming platforms and music licensing. Graduates of this program will be eligible for jobs such as Music Coordinator, Sound Engineering Technician, and Audio and Video Technician for a variety of businesses and industries.

This is an opportunity to help meet the workforce demand. A recent Lightcast Occupational Overview Report cited an above average unmet job posting demand for Commercial Music graduates in Texas. The national average annual salary for positions related to this degree is \$51,987, as compared to the average for individuals without degrees of \$30,000.

Commercial Music is currently being offered with great success as a minor in the College of Music. Students have voiced their interest in having this program as a major. Classes for the minor often fill quickly and generate waitlists. Other classes that will be used for the major related to Commercial Music are also used for other majors within the College of Music. Two existing faculty lines were filled in 2022 with Commercial Music faculty to support the growth in this program.

The College of Music at UNT is already recognized as a leader in the field of music. The new degree will attract a new population of music students who are interested in the music industry, but do not aspire to be performers. A formal audition will not be required for this degree, as there is no performance component.

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) received planning notification (ID 52KZQ8VS) for this program November 20, 2023. The anticipated date for the full proposal submission is March 1, 2024.

The proposed Commercial Music BA program is 120 semester credit hours (SCH). The program will be offered in a face-to-face format at the main campus in Denton, Texas.

PURPOSE:

The new degree program is an innovative new program that supports UNT's mission to prepare our students to thrive in a rapidly changing world. It also fits within the UNT System vision with emphasis on innovation. This also supports UNT's vision for collaborative educational innovation that benefits both students and industry need.

ASSESSMENT:

A Lightcast report, which brings in data from a variety of official government sources on employment and workforce needs, provided a positive assessment of the job market for graduates with these skills. The report cited close to two thousand job postings a month for related positions and a twelve percent increase in employment is anticipated by 2026.

The University of Texas at El Paso and The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley are two institutions in Texas that offer a degree with this CIP Code. There are no similar programs in the north Texas region.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

Over the first 5 years, the anticipated total cost is \$441,153 – \$150,000 being a one-time cost for infrastructure, and the remaining \$291,153 being operating expenses for the estimated faculty cost based on workload allocation for the new program, as well as adjunct faculty. With moderate program growth, we anticipate by the fifth year the major will have a minimum of 60 new students. Cumulative 5-year anticipated revenue will total \$2.42M, thus yielding a gain of \$1.69M.

The Bachelor of Arts Degree Program with a Major in Commercial Music meets the Standards for Bachelor’s and Master’s Degree Programs established by the Coordinating Board Rules, Section 5.45, Criteria for New Baccalaureate and Master’s Degree Programs. The Standards include having adequate facilities, faculty resources, library and IT resources, current curriculum, adequate program administration, documented workforce need, qualified students, strong related programs, marketable skills for students and adequate financing.

Attested By:

Clayton Gibson
Clayton Gibson (Feb 9, 2024 10:21 CST)
Clayton Gibson
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

Approval to add the Bachelor of Arts Degree Program with a Major in Commercial Music, effective August 15, 2024.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky
Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Neal Smatresk
Neal Smatresk (Feb 12, 2024 16:14 CST)
Neal Smatresk
UNT President

Susan Alanis
Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)
Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval to add the UNT Bachelor of Arts Degree Program with a Major in Commercial Music

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, the University of North Texas desires to add the Bachelor of Arts Degree Program with a Major in Commercial Music, and

Whereas, there are growing employment opportunities and a demand for educated professionals in the field, and

Whereas, the Bachelor of Arts Degree Program with a Major in Commercial Music meets the Standards for Bachelor's and Master's Degree Programs established by the Coordinating Board Rules, Section 5.45, Criteria for New Baccalaureate and Master's Degree Programs,

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. Addition of the Bachelor of Arts Degree Program with a Major in Commercial Music
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Student Success, Academic and Clinical Affairs

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure BSN)

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

The University of North Texas Health Science Center is requesting to add a Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure BSN), effective August 2025. This degree program will be housed in the College of Nursing.

This degree is a credential that will address the significant and growing nursing shortage in Texas. It will increase the pipeline of pre-licensure baccalaureate-educated, nursing graduates with a guided pathway to marketable skills, career advancement, and entry into graduate nursing programs. This translates into improved patient and community health outcomes achieved by safe, high quality healthcare services provided by a talent strong nursing workforce.

The Pre-Licensure BSN program will require students to enter with 42 semester credit hours from the Texas Core Curriculum, 60 semester credit hours of required College of Nursing prerequisites, and a 2.5 cumulative GPA in all prerequisite courses.

The Pre-Licensure BSN curriculum at UNTHSC consists of 4 semesters for a total of 60 credit hours. The total semester credit hours required to award the degree is 120. Thirty (30) seats will be available for enrollment in Fall 2025. This will increase to a maximum of 250 students enrolled by the fifth year of the program.

Upon UNT System Board of Regents approval, the proposal is sent to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). Upon THECB approval, the proposal is sent to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC). Projected timeline for completion of external reviews is April 2025.

PURPOSE:

This new degree program provides a path to pursue advanced education immersed in an interprofessional ecosystem of a health science center. A pre-licensure BSN allows those without an RN (Registered Nurse) to complete coursework for a RN and BSN simultaneously. This is an important differentiator when preparing a team-ready, career-ready nurse of the future. This degree program emphasizes UNTHSC's vision of whole health, innovation, and addressing health disparities.

ASSESSMENT:

Nursing, one of the most in-demand careers nationally, serves as the backbone of the United States healthcare system. Nurses comprise the largest segment of the national health workforce and are responsible for providing high-quality and high-volume patient care services within a team environment that spans from hospital to home care.

The Texas nursing shortage, identified in 2000, worsened during the pandemic and continues to stress health systems. Approximately 250,000 registered nurses (RNs) were employed in Texas in 2021 with 40%

employed in hospital settings. However, the supply of nurses has not kept pace with the rising demand for their services. Texas spans across 26,920 square miles, with a projected population by the U.S. Census Bureau of 30 million people as of July 1, 2022. An analysis by Becker's Hospital Review, published February 2022, ranked Texas as one of the worst states with active RN licenses per 100 residents (no. 49).

The healthcare system in Texas is at risk due to an enduring nursing shortage. By 2050, Texans aged 65 and older are projected to increase in number to approximately 20% of the state's population. The nursing shortage coupled with the fact that Texas ranked worst in the United States in terms of overall access to care (no. 50) and primary care services (No. 47) by the United Health Foundation in 2022, further emphasizes the magnitude of the crisis. In 2022, the Texas Hospital Association published its COVID-19 Impact Report. It described the "endangered workforce" and estimated that 500,000 nurses would leave the workforce, bringing the overall shortage to 1.1 million nurses nationwide. Nearly twice as many Texas hospitals are at risk of closure since before the pandemic.

The demand for nursing programs is strong. Qualified applicants in 2022 totaled 5,999, but only 4,273 matriculated into programs. Approximately 30% of qualified applicants were not accepted into BSN programs, thereby contributing to the increased demand and gap for nurses.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

The Bachelor of Science with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure) meets the Standards for Bachelor's and Master's Degree Programs established by the Coordinating Board Rules, Section 5.45, Criteria for New Baccalaureate and Master's Degree Programs.

The college will primarily utilize existing resources to start the program. The five-year estimated new costs for the program are approximately \$8,743,520 with the program breaking even in the second year. The five-year net positive is projected to be \$1,030,151.

Attested By:

Kempton Louis
Kempton Louis (Feb 12, 2024 14:05 CST)
Kemp Louis
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

The President recommends that the Board of Regents approve adding the Bachelor of Science with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure) to the HSC degree program inventory.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky
Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Sylvia Trent-Adams

Sylvia Trent-Adams (Feb 9, 2024 12:46 CST)

Sylvia Trent-Adams
UNTHSC President

Susan Alanis

Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure BSN)

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, the University of North Texas Health Science Center desires to add a Bachelor of Science degree with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure), and

Whereas, the University of North Texas Health Science Center will be able to produce undergraduates with necessary knowledge and skills in nursing to pass the NCLEX-RN and to meet job market needs, and

Whereas, costs and funding needed for the Bachelor of Science with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure) meets the Standards for Bachelor's and Master's Degree Programs established by the Coordinating Board Rules, Section 5.45, Criteria for New Baccalaureate and Master's Degree Programs.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. The University of North Texas Health Science Center Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure).
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Student Success, Academic and Clinical Affairs

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure BSN)

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

UNT System Regents Rule 03.701 states that the Board shall “set Institution admission standards consistent with the role and mission of each Institution, considering the admission standards of similar institutions nationwide having a similar role and mission, as determined by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.” Further, Regents Rule 03.801 states that the Board “may establish admission standards for each of the institutions,” and Regents Rule 07.204 states that “changes to admissions standards must be submitted by the President to the Chancellor for review and approval by the Board.”

To ensure that the new admission standards for the College of Nursing Bachelor of Science degree with a major in nursing (Pre-Licensure) have been duly approved by the Board of Regents, the admission standards set forth below are proposed and submitted to the UNT System Board of Regents for approval and ratification. Admission standards will be publicized on the University of North Texas Health Science Center website following approval by the Board and will apply to students admitted for matriculation in Fall 2025.

Proposed admission minimum requirements:

- Application for admission to the UNT Health Science Center College of Nursing.
- Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale in all prerequisite courses.
- Completion of 42 semester credit hours from the Texas Core Curriculum.
- Completion of 60 semester credit hours of required College of Nursing prerequisites. Some may count toward being Texas Core Complete. A minimum of 40 semester credit hours of the 60 semester credit hours must be completed prior to applying for admissions, including Anatomy and Physiology sequence, Microbiology, Guided Elective, and Nutrition.
- Minimum score of 60 on the Test of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS/HESI). Score of 70 in each category is considered competitive.

PURPOSE:

The University of North Texas Health Science Center recognizes the Board of Regents’ authority related to approval of admission standards and seeks to submit the admission standards for the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure) for Board approval and ratification.

ASSESSMENT:

The approval of these admission standards will allow for timely consideration of applicants to seat the first class in Fall 2025.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

There is no substantive anticipated financial impact. Proposed admission requirements will apply to students admitted for matriculation beginning Fall 2025.

Attested By:

Kemptor Louis
Kemptor Louis (Feb 12, 2024 14:05 CST)

Kemp Louis
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

The President recommends that the Board of Regents approve the admission standards for the Bachelor of Science with a Major Nursing (Pre-Licensure).

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Sylvia Trent-Adams
Sylvia Trent-Adams (Feb 9, 2024 12:46 CST)

Sylvia Trent-Adams
UNTHSC President

Susan Alanis
Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure BSN)

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, the Board of Regents has the authority to set institutional admission standards consistent with the role and mission of each institution, and

Whereas, admission standards must be approved by the Board of Regents, and

Whereas, the UNT Health Science Center submits these proposed admissions standards for Board approval and ratification.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. The University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Nursing (Pre-Licensure) as set forth in the associated briefing.
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Student Success, Academic and Clinical Affairs

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Master of Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Nutrition

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

The University of North Texas Health Science Center is requesting to add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Nutrition, effective August 2025. This degree program will be housed in the School of Health Professions.

To advance solutions for a healthier community and embed Whole Health principles across our campus, HSC must prioritize the establishment of a robust nutritional foundation. Our endorsed Whole Health model at HSC centers on well-being, recognizing that an individual's health comprises a multifaceted landscape encompassing physical, mental, emotional, environmental, spiritual, and social dimensions. At its essence, Whole Health underscores the indispensable role of nutrition in achieving this comprehensive state of well-being. Nutrition acts as the cornerstone that sustains and nurtures the principles of Whole Health, making it an indispensable and mission-critical component of our efforts at HSC. Introducing a Master's Degree in Clinical Nutrition empowers our institution to address the mounting demand for comprehensive healthcare that integrates nutrition as a foundational element in the pursuit of Whole Health. Furthermore, the integration of nutrition education at HSC will enable us to address nutrition-related health challenges within local communities and address the existing shortage of nutrition experts within the University.

The MS in Clinical Nutrition will require students to enter with a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution. Additional academic requirements include a minimum 3.0 cumulative undergraduate GPA, and completion of prerequisite courses.

The curriculum will consist of 5 semesters for a total of 71 credit hours. The program will incorporate a distance education modality to accommodate flexibility and accessibility. Thirty (30) seats will be available for enrollment in Fall 2025. This will increase to approximately 90 students enrolled by year five of the program.

Upon UNT System Board of Regents approval, the proposal is sent to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). Upon THECB approval, the proposal is sent to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC). Projected timeline for completion of external reviews is October 2024.

PURPOSE:

Graduates with a master's degree in clinical nutrition open the door to a diverse array of career opportunities in the field of nutrition and dietetics. These professionals are well-prepared to become Registered Dietitian Nutritionists (RDNs), allowing them to work in clinical settings like hospitals, healthcare facilities, or private practices, where they design personalized nutrition plans for patients with specific health conditions, such as diabetes, heart disease, or digestive disorders. Additionally, their broad skill set equips them for roles in food service management and community nutrition, enabling them to work in schools, corporations, government agencies, or other community-focused settings. A master's in clinical nutrition can also lead to positions involving nutrition program design, the creation of healthy menus, or education

about healthy eating habits. Moreover, a specialization in areas like medical nutrition therapy, nutrition counseling, or healthcare institution consulting is possible. Overall, this degree offers a versatile platform for professionals to make a meaningful impact on individuals and communities through nutrition and health.

ASSESSMENT:

The establishment of a clinical nutrition program at the University of North Texas Health Science Center finds strong support in several compelling factors. The foremost among these factors is the escalating demand for nutrition-related professionals. This demand is substantiated by the projected "above-average" job growth rate of 7% for healthcare professionals specializing in nutrition between 2022 and 2023 (Dietitians and Nutritionists: Occupational Outlook Handbook: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, 2023). In addition to the national job growth rate surpassing the average, there is a promising outlook for the immediate future. To be specific, within the timeframe of 2022-2023, there is an anticipation of a total of 1,800 job openings, with a significant majority of 1,400 of these opportunities foreseen within the state of Texas (Academic Program Assessment Master's Degree in Nutrition/Dietetics, 2023).

Student demand is also thriving. As outlined in a 2023 report from Hanover Research, "Nutrition Sciences demonstrates a robust growth trajectory both regionally and nationally. Programs in this field exhibit favorable indicators of student and labor market demand at the regional level, coupled with a noticeable absence of program saturation." Particularly noteworthy is the period from 2016 to 2020 when Nutrition Sciences experienced a notable 17% surge in the annualized degree completion rate, indicating a growing demand for this field in the realm of education (Academic Program Assessment Master's Degree in Nutrition/Dietetics, 2023).

In addition to responding to the increasing demand for nutrition professionals, HSC places a high priority on addressing the critical nutrition-related health challenges prevalent in local communities. North Texas, like numerous other regions across the United States, grapples with alarming rates of obesity, diabetes, and a host of other chronic diseases that are closely intertwined with inadequate nutrition. To provide context, it's essential to recognize that North Texas, with its diverse resident demographic, confronts a significant health crisis. As of 2022, data from the North Texas Community Health Assessment reveals a concerning obesity rate of 33.5% in the region, a figure notably higher than the national average. Moreover, the prevalence of diabetes in North Texas stands at 9.7%, raising concern due to the associated health complications and escalating healthcare costs (Community Health Assessment, 2022).


Furthermore, this assessment sheds light on the food needs of residents in Tarrant County, utilizing Conduent's Food Insecurity Index (FII) to identify areas characterized by low food accessibility linked to social and economic hardships. Of particular note, the assessment identified the 15 highest-need zip codes, and remarkably, 13 of these were located within a mere 12 miles of the UNTHSC campus (Community Health Assessment, 2022).

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

The Master of Science in Clinical Nutrition meets the Standards for Bachelor's and Master's Degree Programs established by the Coordinating Board Rules, Section 5.45, Criteria for New Baccalaureate and Master's Degree Programs.

The college will primarily utilize existing resources to start the program. The five-year estimated new costs for the program are approximately \$5,321,766 with the program breaking even in academic year three. The five-year net position is projected to be \$107,798.

Attested By:


Kempior Louis (Feb 12, 2024 14:05 CST)

Kemp Louis
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

The President recommends that the Board of Regents approve adding the Master of Science with a Major in Clinical Nutrition to the HSC degree program inventory.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Sylvia Trent-Adams

Sylvia Trent-Adams (Feb 9, 2024 12:46 CST)

Sylvia Trent-Adams
UNTHSC President

Susan Alanis

Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Master of Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Nutrition

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, the University of North Texas Health Science Center desires to add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Nutrition, and

Whereas, the University of North Texas Health Science Center will be able to produce graduates with necessary knowledge and skills in nursing and to meet job market needs, and

Whereas, costs and funding needed for the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Nutrition meets the Standards for Bachelor's and Master's Degree Programs established by the Coordinating Board Rules, Section 5.45, Criteria for New Baccalaureate and Master's Degree Programs.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. The University of North Texas Health Science Center's Master of Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Nutrition.
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Student Success, Academic and Clinical Affairs

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Nutrition

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

To ensure that all admission standards have been duly approved by the Board of Regents, the admission standards set forth below are proposed and submitted to the UNT System Board of Regents for approval and ratification. Admission standards will be publicized on the University of North Texas Health Science Center website following approval by the Board and will apply to students admitted for matriculation beginning in 2025.

Proposed admission minimum requirements:

- Application for admission to the UNT Health Science Center School of Health Professions
- A bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution
- Completion of prerequisite courses
- A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale

PURPOSE:

The University of North Texas Health Science Center recognizes the Board of Regents' authority related to approval of admission standards and submits the admission standards for the Master of Science degree with a major in Clinical Nutrition for Board approval and ratification.

ASSESSMENT:

UNT System Regents Rule 03.701 states that the Board shall "set Institution admission standards consistent with the role and mission of each Institution, considering the admission standards of similar institutions nationwide having a similar role and mission, as determined by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board." Further, Regents Rule 03.801 states that the Board may establish admission standards for each of the institutions," and Regents Rule 07.204 states that "changes to admissions standards must be submitted by the President to the Chancellor for review and approval by the Board."

The approval of these admission standards will allow for timely consideration of applicants to seat the first class in Fall 2025.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

There is no substantive anticipated financial impact. Proposed admission requirements will apply to students admitted for matriculation beginning Fall 2025.

Attested By:

Kemp Louis
Kemp Louis (Feb 12, 2024 14:05 CST)

Kemp Louis
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

The President recommends that the Board of Regents approve the admission standards for the Master of Science with a Major in Clinical Nutrition.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Sylvia Trent-Adams

Sylvia Trent-Adams (Feb 9, 2024 12:46 CST)

Sylvia Trent-Adams
UNTHSC President

Susan Alanis

Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Nutrition

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, the Board of Regents has the authority to set institutional admission standards consistent with the role and mission of each institution, and

Whereas, admission standards must be approved by the Board of Regents, and

Whereas, the UNT Health Science Center submits these proposed admissions standards for Board approval and ratification.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. The University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Clinical Nutrition as proposed in the associated briefing.
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Student Success, Academic and Clinical Affairs

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Master of Science Degree with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Practitioner (PMHNP)

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

The University of North Texas Health Science Center is requesting to add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Practitioner (PMHNP), effective August 2025. This degree program will be housed in the College of Nursing.

The MSN in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP) program is designed for the BSN registered nurse who seeks to help address the rising issues related to mental and behavioral health through service as an advance practice registered nurse (APRN). The PMHNP degree will be a credential of value that will address the significant workforce shortage in psychiatric and mental health care in Texas. APRNs prepared in the PMHNP role can address psychiatric conditions across the lifespan including substance use disorders. It provides a path that is aligned with the MSN in Nursing Practice Innovation and will draw on the foundation of producing nurses with enhanced care-based skills to address the top contributors to death and morbidity in Texas. The program prepares graduate nurses for advanced mental health practice across the lifespan in diverse settings and aims to deliver a flexible, affordable program with a guided pathway to doctoral education.

The MSN in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP) will require students to enter with a bachelor's degree in nursing (BSN) from a regionally accredited institution with a nursing program accredited from the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) or the American Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN). Additional academic requirements include a minimum 3.0 cumulative undergraduate GPA in the last 60 credit hours of the BSN degree, completion of an approved statistics course, an active, valid, and unencumbered registered nurse (RN) license, and evidence of passing the National Council Licensure Examination- Registered Nurse (NCLEX-RN).

The curriculum will consist of 6 semesters for a total of 47 credit hours. The sequential, 16-month course design will begin each fall semester. Part-time options are available, and the program will incorporate a distance education modality along with in-person learning to accommodate flexibility and accessibility. Eighteen (18) seats will be available for enrollment in Fall 2025. This will increase to approximately 52 students enrolled by year five of the program.

Upon UNT System Board of Regents approval, the proposal is sent to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). Upon THECB approval, the proposal is sent to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC). Projected timeline for completion of external reviews is April 2025.

PURPOSE:

This new degree program will address the segment of the nursing workforce that requires more differentiation of enhanced skills to meet future demands and facilitates careers for RNs with a BSN. This will be the first program in north Texas to immerse its graduate nursing students in an interprofessional learning environment of a health science center. This provides a focus on whole health, health disparities, and innovation incorporating an interprofessional, collaborative approach to learning alongside other

health professionals such as medicine and pharmacy.

ASSESSMENT:

There is an unequal distribution of mental health providers in Texas, this exacerbates the state’s mental health care needs. A 2019 report by the Health Professions Resource Center and Texas Center for Nursing Workforce Studies found that there are only 242 mental health providers per every 100,000 people statewide. The report determined that 15 Texas counties do not have a single mental healthcare provider, while 222 counties have a ratio of mental healthcare workers to county residents that is less than the already low state average. A 2023 report by Mental Health America suggests that the current ratio of mental health providers (i.e., psychiatrists, psychologists, licensed clinical social workers, counselors, marriage and family therapists, and advanced practice nurses specializing in mental health care) in Texas per person is the second lowest in the nation at 760: 1 (the national average is 350:1). Overall, Texas underperforms in terms of access to mental healthcare, mental healthcare workforce availability, and availability of youth mental healthcare services. There is a call to Texas stakeholders and policymakers to develop strategies to address areas of the state that have the fewest number of mental health providers (DSHS, 2021). Currently, a high demand for PMHNPs exists, and this trend is likely to continue. The U.S. Department of Labor estimates that from 2016 to 2026, the demand for NPs will grow by 36%. This statistic encompasses the projected demand for all NPs.

The PMHNP degree will align with the mission of the University of North Texas Health Science Colleges in providing whole health for the community it serves. This program will be filling a gap to ensure collaborative holistic care for the current population in the state, but especially those in rurally underserved populations within North Texas.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

The Master of Science in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP) meets the Standards for Bachelor’s and Master’s Degree Programs established by the Coordinating Board Rules, Section 5.45, Criteria for New Baccalaureate and Master’s Degree Programs.

The college will primarily utilize existing resources to start the program. The five-year estimated new costs for the program are approximately \$3,382,701 with the program breaking even in academic year three. The five-year net position is projected to be negative \$585,329, with a return on investment/net positive projected in year seven.

Attested By:

Kempfor Louis
Kempfor Louis (Feb 12, 2024 14:05 CST)
Kemp Louis
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

The President recommends that the Board of Regents approve adding the Master of Science with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP) to the HSC degree program inventory.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky
Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Sylvia Trent-Adams

Sylvia Trent-Adams (Feb 9, 2024 12:46 CST)

Sylvia Trent-Adams
UNTHSC President

Susan Alanis

Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval to add the University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Master of Science Degree with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Practitioner (PMHNP)

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, the University of North Texas Health Science Center desires to add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP), and

Whereas, the University of North Texas Health Science Center will be able to produce graduates with necessary knowledge and skills in nursing and to meet job market needs, and

Whereas, costs and funding needed for the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP) meets the Standards for Bachelor's and Master's Degree Programs established by the Coordinating Board Rules, Section 5.45, Criteria for New Baccalaureate and Master's Degree Programs.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. The University of North Texas Health Science Center's Master of Science Degree with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP).
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Student Success, Academic and Clinical Affairs

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP)

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

To ensure that all admission standards have been duly approved by the Board of Regents, the admission standards set forth below are proposed and submitted to the UNT System Board of Regents for approval and ratification. Admission standards will be publicized on the University of North Texas Health Science Center website following approval by the Board and will apply to students admitted for matriculation beginning in 2025.

Proposed admission minimum requirements:

- Application for admission to the UNT Health Science Center College of Nursing
- A bachelor's degree in Nursing (BSN) from a regionally accredited institution with a nursing program accredited from the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) or the American Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN).
- An active, valid, and unencumbered registered nurse (RN) license in a state or region that is approved through the National Council of Boards of Nursing.
- Completion of a statistics course (3 semester credit hours). The course may be taken in any academic discipline; course content should include descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, sampling techniques, measures of relationship, regression models and other tests for significance.
- A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale in the last 60 credit hours of the BSN program. Provisional admission can be offered to applicants with a GPA that falls between 2.85 and 2.99. Students admitted under provisional status must achieve a 3.0 GPA in the first three courses of the major to progress in the graduate program.

PURPOSE:

The University of North Texas Health Science Center recognizes the Board of Regents' authority related to approval of admission standards and submits the admission standards for the Master of Science degree with a major in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP) for Board approval and ratification.

ASSESSMENT:

UNT System Regents Rule 03.701 states that the Board shall "set Institution admission standards consistent with the role and mission of each Institution, considering the admission standards of similar institutions nationwide having a similar role and mission, as determined by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board." Further, Regents Rule 03.801 states that the Board may establish admission standards for each of the institutions," and Regents Rule 07.204 states that "changes to admissions standards must be submitted by the President to the Chancellor for review and approval by the Board."

The approval of these admission standards will allow for timely consideration of applicants to seat the first class in Fall 2025.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

There is no substantive anticipated financial impact. Proposed admission requirements will apply to students admitted for matriculation beginning Fall 2025.

Attested By:

Kempton Louis
Kempton Louis (Feb 12, 2024 14:05 CST)
Kemp Louis
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

The President recommends that the Board of Regents approve the admission standards for the Master of Science with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP).

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky
Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Sylvia Trent-Adams
Sylvia Trent-Adams (Feb 9, 2024 12:46 CST)
Sylvia Trent-Adams
UNTHSC President

Susan Alanis
Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)
Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams
Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval and Ratification of the University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP)

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, the Board of Regents has the authority to set institutional admission standards consistent with the role and mission of each institution, and

Whereas, admission standards must be approved by the Board of Regents, and

Whereas, the UNT Health Science Center submits these proposed admissions standards for Board approval and ratification.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. The University of North Texas Health Science Center Admission Standards for the Master of Science Degree with a Major in Major Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP) as proposed in the associated briefing.
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval of Minutes of the November 6, 2023, Board Meeting

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, the minutes of the November 6, 2023, Board Meeting have been prepared by the Board Secretary and attached here for Board approval.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. The minutes of the November 6, 2023, Board Meeting
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



**MINUTES
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
November 6, 2023**

Monday, November 6, 2023

The University of North Texas System Board of Regents convened on Monday, November 6, 2023, in Frisco Landing, Room 130, at the University of North Texas Frisco Branch Campus, 12995 Preston Road, Frisco, Texas, with the following Regents in attendance: Melisa Denis, Dan Feehan, A.K. Mago, Carlos Munguia, Lindy Rydman, John Scott, Laura Wright, and Serah Sulaiman. In accordance with a notice being duly posted with the Secretary of State and there being a quorum present, Chair Wright called the meeting to order at 8:32 a.m.

Chair Wright began the meeting with a **Resolution in Commemoration of Regent Mary Denny** who passed on Thursday, September 14, 2023. Each Regent then shared words of remembrance in honor of Regent Denny.

Next, Chancellor Williams provided an update since the last quarterly meeting.

The Board then received a **Campus Updates** from UNT Provost Michael McPherson in the absence of President Neal Smatresk.

For **Spotlight on Students**, the Board heard testimony from students enrolled at UNT at Frisco Branch Campus. Provost McPherson introduced the panel, Nema Kolta, Dylan Conkwright, Blake Irving, Kush Aggarwal. Each of the students told the Board about themselves and shared how the UNT Frisco prepares them to enter the workforce.

The Board then received a **Campus Updates** from UNT Health Science Center President Sylvia Trent-Adams and UNT Dallas President Bob Mong.

Next, the Board honored retired Deputy Chancellor for Finance and Operations Greg Anderson with a legislative resolution in honor of Greg's service to the UNT System and state of Texas.

Chair Wright then moved the Board into Executive Session to consider matters noted on the Executive Session agenda in accordance with Texas Government Code Sections 551.071, .072, .073, .074, .076, and .089.

The Board reconvened in open session at 12:30 p.m. with one action item coming out of Executive Session as noted below.

2023-59 UNTHSC Delegation of authority to the President of UNTHSC to Execute the Employment Agreement with the Executive Director of the HSC Institute of Translational Research

Pursuant to a motion by Regent John Scott, seconded by Regent Carlos Munguia, the Board approved the above action item on 7-0 vote.

Chair Wright then recessed the Board at 1:35 p.m. for the meetings of the Audit, Finance, Strategic Infrastructure, and Student Success, Academic and Clinical Affairs Committees.

Following the Committee meetings, Chair Wright reconvened the Board at 2:19 p.m. and asked the Board to consider the below consent agenda items. Regent A.K. Mago was absent.

2023-60 UNTS Approval of the Minutes of the August 17, 2023, Board Meeting
2023-61 UNT Approval of UNT Emeritus Recommendations
2023-62 UNT Approval of Tenure for New UNT Faculty Appointee

Pursuant to a motion by Regent John Scott, seconded by Regent Lindy Rydman, the Board approved the Consent Agenda on a 6-0 vote.

The Board then considered the following action items coming out of committees:

Strategic Infrastructure Committee Item

**2023-63 UNTS Approval of UNT System FY24 Capital Improvement Plan and
Amendment to Project Budget of Inspire Park MEP & Interior
Renovation**

Pursuant to a motion by Regent John Scott, seconded by Regent Lindy Rydman, the Board approved the action item above on a 6-0 vote.

The Board then considered two action items as noted below:

**2023-64 UNTS Approval and Adoption of Tenure Policies for UNT, UNT Dallas,
and UNT Health Science Center**

Pursuant to a motion by Regent Dan Feehan, seconded by Regent Melisa Denis, the Board approved the above action item on 6-0 vote.

**2023-65 UNTS Approval of Amendments to Regents Rule 06.1200, Dismissal
and Revocation of Tenure**

Pursuant to a motion by Regent Dan Feehan, seconded by Regent Carlos Munguia, the Board approved the above action item on 6-0 vote.

Lastly, the Board received a presentation titled **Build a Talent Strong Texas** from Dr. Fred Farias, Chairmen of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Chair Wright then presented Dr. Farias with the inaugural “UNT System Visionary Leader in Texas Higher Education” for his distinguished work.

There being no further business, the Board meeting was adjourned at 3:07 p.m.

Submitted By:



Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Date: Feb 13, 2024

Approved By:

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents

Date:



Board Briefing

Committee: Consent

Submission Date: January 30, 2024

Title: Approval of transfer of appropriations from the University of North Texas Health Science Center to the University of North Texas at Dallas

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

The 88th Legislature appropriated \$12,500,000 in General Revenue to the University of North Texas Health Science Center to support certain healthcare programs, such as nursing, at the University of North Texas at Dallas for the 2024-25 biennium (Strategy D.1.4, University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth, General Appropriations Act, 2024-25). In order to effectively and efficiently utilize this funding, authority to transfer appropriations, as needed, from the University of North Texas Health Science Center to the University of North Texas at Dallas is required.

PURPOSE:

Sec. 4(1) of Special Provisions Relating Only to State Agencies of Higher Education under House Bill 1, General Appropriations Act, 2024-25, requires approval of the Board of Regents prior to appropriations transfers being made from medically-related components to academic components of a university system.

ASSESSMENT:

The University of North Texas at Dallas and the University of North Texas Health Science Center are developing a unique collaboration to leverage their respective strengths to create high-impact healthcare education programs for Texas, including collaborations in nursing. The institutions are partnering to develop a cohesive pre-professional pathway program in nursing at the University of North Texas at Dallas with direct pathways to credential completion at the University of North Texas Health Science Center. This collaborative effort will provide opportunities for University of North Texas at Dallas students to enter a pre-professional nursing program tailored to meet their needs and seamlessly transition to the University of North Texas Health Science Center.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

A transfer of appropriations between the two institutions will be a net neutral cost for the University of North Texas System Enterprise.

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

Board of Regents approves the request, pursuant to the requirements of the General Appropriations Act, providing authority for the University of North Texas Health Science Center to transfer appropriations to the University of North Texas at Dallas, as needed.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Susan Alanis

Susan Alanis (Feb 14, 2024 13:41 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval of transfer of appropriations from the University of North Texas Health Science Center to the University of North Texas at Dallas

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, The 88th Legislature appropriated \$12,500,000 in General Revenue to the University of North Texas Health Science Center to support certain healthcare programs, such as nursing, at the University of North Texas at Dallas for the 2024-25 biennium; and,

Whereas, The University of North Texas at Dallas and the University of North Texas Health Science Center are developing a unique collaboration to leverage their respective strengths to create high-impact nursing education strategies for Texas; and,

Whereas, Board of Regents approval is required prior to appropriations transfers being made from medically-related components to academic components of a university system,

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. Authorization for the University of North Texas Health Science Center to transfer appropriations to the University of North Texas at Dallas pursuant to the requirements of the General Appropriations Act.
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Consent

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Approval of UNT Faculty Development Leaves for 2024-2025

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

In accordance with Texas Education Code §§ 51.103, UNT Policy 06.010, *Development Leave*, authorizes leave to faculty for the primary purpose of increasing the value of the recipient's sustained contribution to the university by providing the individual an opportunity for professional growth. Opportunities for additional training, for improving skills, and for maintaining currency are understood to be included as a purpose of development leave. Development leave can be for faculty or administrators and leaves are divided into three classes: research, creative, and renewal (continuing education).

Per policy, such developmental leaves are not to be understood as deferred compensation, nor are they to be anticipated simply on the basis of longevity at the university, alone. Development leave may be granted, upon application, for study, research, writing, field observations, or other suitable purposes.

PURPOSE:

The faculty development leave program has proved vital in maintaining discipline mastery for faculty as UNT pushed forward toward national research status. These development leaves contribute greatly to the increase in research funding, research publications, and national recognition for UNT.

ASSESSMENT:

Per UNT Policy 06.010, development leave may be granted to persons employed by the University on a full-time basis as a member of the faculty or staff (including professional librarians) whose duties include teaching, research, administration, or the performance of professional services. Development leaves cannot be used for retraining from academic to administrative positions and vice versa and may not be granted to persons in the classified personnel system of the University.

Furthermore, Regents Rule 06.701, *Development Leave*, states: upon the recommendation of the President, the Board may grant a development leave of absence to a faculty member for study, research, writing, field observation, or other suitable purpose if it finds that the faculty member is eligible by reason of service, that the purpose for which the faculty member seeks a development leave is one for which a faculty development leave may be granted, and that granting leave to the faculty member will not place on development leave a greater number of faculty members than that authorized.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

The cost incurred as a result of the recommended faculty development leaves will be covered by existing college and school budgeted funds and will total approximately \$456,121. The total estimate for the costs incurred as a result of the recommended faculty development leaves was calculated from replacement costs submitted by colleges and estimated average costs for covering individual faculty leaves.

Attested By:

Clayton Gibson

Clayton Gibson (Feb 9, 2024 10:21 CST)

Clayton Gibson
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

Approval of faculty development leaves for the individuals named on the attached list for the 2024-2025 academic year.

Attachments Filed Electronically:

1. UNT Faculty Development Leaves Fall 2024-Spring 2025
-

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

NS

Neal Smatresk (Feb 12, 2024 16:14 CST)

Neal Smatresk
UNT President

Susan Alanis

Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval of UNT Faculty Development Leaves for 2024-2025

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, UNT Policy 06.010, *Development Leave*, authorizes leave to faculty for the primary purpose of increasing the value of the recipient's sustained contribution to the university by providing the individual an opportunity for professional growth, and

Whereas, upon review by the appropriate departments and colleges, the Faculty Senate Faculty Development Leave Committee, and the Provost, the President recommends approval of the attached faculty development leaves list for academic year 2024-25, and

Whereas, upon recommendation of the President, the Board may grant a development leave of absence to a faculty member for purposes outlined in Regents Rule 06.701, *Development Leave*,

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. Faculty Development Leave for the academic year 2024-2025 for the UNT faculty as set forth in the attached list.
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Consent

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Approval of UNT Recommendations for New and Continuing Regents Professor Designations

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

As outlined in UNT Policy 06.015, *Eminent Professorships*, “the Regents Professor award consists of that designation and a one-time supplement of \$7,500 added to the recipient’s base salary. Up to five awards may be made per year, with the restriction that no more than ten percent of those at the rank of professor can hold the designation “Regents Professor” at any one time. During transition from the former provision that allowed up to 25 percent of the faculty at the rank of professor to hold the Regents Professorship, designations relinquished by retirement, resignation, or through review shall be replaced at the ratio of one new designation for every three relinquished, until the ten percent ceiling is reached.” As reflected in the stipulation above, it was determined that five vacant professorships are eligible to be filled. However, the committee judged only three to have met the criteria of "exceptional" performance of research, teaching, and service, with an exceptional national and international reputation, and clear and compelling evidence that they will continue at this level of performance.

PURPOSE:

According to UNT Policy 06.015, *Eminent Professorships*, and Regents’ Rule 06.304, *Regents’ Professors*, the purpose of the Regents’ Professorship award is to provide recognition and salary support for individuals at the rank of professor who have performed outstanding teaching, research, and service to the profession and to the University of North Texas, and who have achieved a high level of national and international recognition.

ASSESSMENT:

Per UNT Policy 06.015, *Eminent Professorships*, new and continuing Regents’ Professor candidates are reviewed by the Regents’ Professor Selection and Review Committee, consisting of six tenured faculty members, selected by the Faculty Senate and Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Per Regents Rule 06.304, *Regents Professors*, “to be considered, a candidate must meet the eligibility requirements set by the Institution and be recommended to the Board following the Institution’s selection procedures. The Institution shall review Regents’ Professors as required by Institution policy to determine continued eligibility for the position.”

To be eligible for this award, an individual must:

- be a full-time professor;
- have an outstanding record of teaching, research, and service to UNT and to the profession, and have achieved a high level of national and international recognition;
- and
- demonstrate evidence of the potential for continued distinguished performance.

According to UNT Policy 06.015, *Eminent Professorship*, “Faculty who hold the designation of Regents’ Professor shall be reviewed by the Regents’ Professor Selection and Review Committee pursuant to Regents Rule (06.300) and criteria established by this policy. The reviews will occur in the seventh year after the designation has been awarded and every seven years thereafter as long as the designation is held. Continued

eligibility for the designation shall be based on ongoing productivity and excellence. The committee shall recommend to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs whether the designation should continue.”

The Regents’ Professor Selection and Review Committee reviewed the candidates below and recommends the new Regents’ Professors as follows:

Jiangping Chen, Information Science, College of Information. Dr. Jiangping Chen is an internationally respected researcher and a talented administrator. Dr. Chen's innovative interdisciplinary research, spanning Library Science, Information Science, Data Science, and Health Informatics, has garnered nearly \$1.5 million in research funding, produced a monograph and published over 90 articles in prestigious journals and conferences. Her pivotal role as the editor-in-chief for *The Electronic Library* for seven years and her leadership as the general chair for the Joint Conference on Digital Libraries (JC DL) in 2018 have elevated her to international prominence. At UNT, her founding of the Department's Intelligent Information Access Lab in 2010, powered by Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS) funding, has boosted the international prestige of UNT by hosting many visiting students and scholars from China, where Dr. Chen has been recognized by several prestigious institutions for her contributions to the field. During her time at UNT, Dr. Chen has mentored dozens of doctoral students, developed ten new courses, and taught 18 different courses. Dr. Chen’s administrative acumen as the Chair of the Department of Information Science since 2018 has been exceptional. Under her visionary leadership, student enrollment has more than doubled from 2018 to 2023, and she has recruited 18 outstanding faculty members, which represents 50% of the faculty members in the department. Dr. Chen has added multiple degree programs, helped her faculty increase their external grant funding by more than 700% in four years, and successfully steered the Department of Information Science through the American Library Association reaccreditation process for its nationally ranked Master of Science in Information Science and Master of Science in Library Science Programs in 2020. Her ability to manage people, budgets, and resources effectively earned the department the UNT President’s prestigious “Outstanding Department” award in 2022.

Purdur Jagadeeswaran, Biological Sciences, College of Science. Dr. Purdur Jagadeeswaran’s distinguished research career spans over 40 years in the field of natural blood clotting (hemostasis) and inappropriate blood clotting (thrombosis). His research has identified several key human clotting factor genes that are now used for prenatal diagnosis and included in textbooks of hematology. Dr. Jagadeeswaran also pioneered the utilization of zebrafish as a model system for studying the mechanism of blood clotting. He has established technologies relevant to studying the physiology and molecular genetics of coagulation in zebrafish, which were subsequently patented, and are now routinely utilized by others in the field of thrombosis across the world. His research is internationally acclaimed with over 300 presentations at national and international conferences and over 110 publications in very high impact journals including *Nature*, *Science*, *Cell*, *Blood*, and *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. Dr. Jagadeeswaran’s excellence in the field is evident from the more than 6,800 citations of his work, which have an *h*-index of over 37, indicating 37 publications with at least 37 citations each. Given the high impact of his work and its relevance to human health, his research has been continuously funded for the past 40 years by multiple federal and private agencies, with a total of over \$8 million in extramural support over his career. He is a recipient of numerous prestigious awards and is routinely sought as a panel member and reviewer by the National Institute of Health, the National Science Foundation, and respected journals in his field. During the past three decades, Dr. Jagadeeswaran has mentored an exceptionally productive research team of nearly 200 people in his lab and is known in the UNT community as a dedicated and effective teacher.

Panayiotis Kokoras, Composition Studies, College of Music. Dr. Panayiotis Kokoras is known around the world as an imaginative and creative composer, with performances in over 60 countries, 250 radio broadcasts in more than 30 countries, and inclusion in 56 compilation CDs and online releases. His works have been performed more than 1,000 times by prestigious ensembles from around the world and selected for conference and festival inclusion more than 300 times, resulting in performances in virtually

every significant national and international conference and festival in the field of music composition. Dr. Kokoras has been commissioned more than 50 times from organizations including the Harvard Fromm Foundation, IRCAM in Paris, and MATA in New York. He is the recipient of a Guggenheim Fellowship and many major international prizes, including Prix Ars Electronica, Gaudeamus, Prix Destellos, Metamorphoses, Giga-Hertz Music Award, and the Takemitsu Composition Award. At UNT, Dr. Kokoras is known as an excellent teacher who drives student recruitment. He serves as the Director of UNT's Center for Experimental Music and Intermedia (CEMI) and manages technically complicated concerts, events, and audio production studios. Dr. Kokoras has served as a conference organizer for several international conferences and as an international adjudicator for many significant international composition competitions, festivals, and conferences. He has presented more than 100 lectures, master classes, workshops, and guest artist presentations at academic institutions around the world.

The Regents' Professor Selection and Review Committee has reviewed the following Regents' Professors and has determined continued eligibility for the position:

Kent Chapman, Regents Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Science. Dr. Kent D. Chapman, an internationally recognized leader in lipid biochemistry, was appointed Regents Professor in 2010 and reappointed in 2017. Dr. Chapman's accomplishments in research on plant lipids are outstanding, placing him in the worlds' top 1% of cited authors over his career by standardized citation metrics, with an *h*-index of 60, representing 60 publications with at least 60 citations each. Of the more than 11,000 total citations of his lab's work, more than half have come in the last 7 years. Since 2017, Dr. Chapman has authored 65 refereed journal articles, received 5 patents, and delivered 38 invited research seminars and symposia on four continents. Recent prestigious accolades that demonstrate Dr. Chapman's international reputation include the designation of Yangtze River Scholar in 2019, the Terry Galliard Medal in 2020, and election as Fellow of the American Society of Plant Biologists in 2021. Dr. Chapman has received uninterrupted external funding for his research group since joining UNT in 1993, and since 2017, he completed 4 externally funded research projects and remains the PI or co-PI on 6 ongoing grants. Overall, these awards total more than \$9 million to UNT since 2017, nearly double the amount in the previous 7 years. Dr. Chapman's undergraduate and graduate students rate him highly, and his innovative undergraduate course, Advanced Research in Life Sciences, was featured in a 2019 article in an education-oriented journal in his field. Dr. Chapman is an excellent university citizen and is extensively involved in professional services to his discipline. Since his reappointment, Dr. Chapman has served on many university committees, on 6 NSF grant review panels, as the Director of the UNT BioDiscovery Institute, and as an editor of 3 major journals and a section editor of *Encyclopedia of Biological Chemistry*, 3rd edition.

James Meernik, Regents Professor, Political Science, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences. Dr. James Meernik was appointed Regents Professor in 2017. Since his appointment, he has coauthored three books related to the International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia with top rated publishers in his field. Dr. Meernik has also begun exciting research projects in Colombia on their peace processes, reconciliation, and reintegration of former combatants, developing networks of trust with unprecedented research access to current and former members of criminal organizations. Dr. Meernik's work in Colombia has already yielded an edited volume and numerous articles with additional publications in the works. Dr. Meernik's research has garnered interest and respect internationally, with particular attention from the Colombian government as they seek to reduce violence and demobilize armed groups. Since 2017, Dr. Meernik has authored an additional 17 journal articles and has served in a variety of administrative appointments (notably serving as interim dean of the college of liberal arts and social sciences in 2022-2023) that have provided him the opportunity to invest in collegiality and shared governance at UNT. Dr. Meernik's teaching centers practical applications of peace-building knowledge with experiential learning opportunities for undergraduate students, including research with former combatants and the opportunity to present research internationally. In 2018, Dr. Meernik received the UNT Foundation's Faculty Leadership award for his excellent service and leadership.

Richard Rogers, Regents Professor, Psychology, College of Liberal Arts and Social Science.

Dr. Richard Rogers was appointed Regents Professor in 2010 and reappointed in 2017 in recognition of his extraordinary impact on clinical and forensic psychology. At the time of his reappointment, his *h*-index was 61, indicating that 61 of his publications had received at least 61 citations each. Dr. Rogers’s *h*-index is now an impressive 83, and his top 50 articles have been cited a total of 15,901 times for an average of 318 citations per article. In 2018, Dr. Rogers released a thoroughly revised new edition of his influential textbook, *Clinical Assessment of Malingering and Deception*, and in 2019, he coauthored another book, *Conducting Miranda Evaluations*. Dr. Rogers devotes a great deal of time to mentoring and supervising his students’ research, and many of his publications include his students as coauthors. Dr. Rogers’s seven doctoral students who have successfully defended their dissertations since 2017 amassed a total of 61 refereed publications and 46 national presentations, along with numerous national, university-wide, and departmental awards. Dr. Rogers is well-respected in his field, serving on the editorial boards of three respected journals and receiving the Toy Caldwell-Colbert Award for Distinguished Educator in Clinical Psychology from the APA Society of Clinical Psychology in 2020. At UNT, Dr. Rogers serves as the PI on a \$27,000 externally competitive grant from the University of Minnesota and in 2022 served as the interim director of the Psychology Clinic.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

According to UNT Policy 06.015, *Eminent Professorships*, “the Regents’ Professor award consists of that designation and a one-time supplement of \$7,500 added to the recipient’s base salary.” The recommendations for reappointments require no additional funds for the faculty to continue to carry the designation of Regents Professor. The designation will be effective September 1, 2024.

Attested By:

Clayton Gibson
Clayton Gibson (Feb 9, 2024 10:21 CST)

Clayton Gibson
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

The president recommends that the Board of Regents approve the awarding of the designation of Regents’ Professor for Dr. Jiangping Chen, Dr. Purdur Jagadeeswaran, and Dr. Richard Rogers, effective September 1, 2024, and the continuation of the designation of Regents Professor for Dr. Kent Chapman, Dr. James Meernik, and Dr. Richard Rogers, effective September 1, 2024.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:


Neal Smatresk (Feb 12, 2024 16:14 CST)

Neal Smatresk
UNT President


Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations


Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval of UNT Recommendations for New and Continuing Regents Professor Designations

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, in accordance with UNT Policy 06.015, *Eminent Professorships*, and Regents' Rule 06.304, *Regents' Professors*, the purpose of the Regents' Professorship award is to provide recognition and salary support for individuals at the rank of professor who have performed outstanding teaching, research and service to the profession and to the University of North Texas, and who have achieved a high level of national and international recognition.

Whereas, the faculty were reviewed by the Regents' Professor Selection and Review Committee in accordance with UNT Policy 06.015.

Whereas, all faculty recommended for the designation and continuation of the title of Regents' Professor have achieved a high level of national and international recognition as stated in the Regents Rules.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. The designation of Regents Professor, effective September 1, 2024, for Dr. Jiangping Chen, Dr. Purdur Jagadeeswaran, and Dr. Panayiotis Kokoras.
 2. The continuation of the designation of Regents' Professor, effective September 1, 2024, for Dr. Kent Chapman, Dr. James Meernik, and Dr. Richard Rogers.
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Consent

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Approval of Tenure for a New University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Faculty Appointee

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

In accordance with HSC Policy 6.104, 2.b *Types of Faculty Appointments*, b. *Tenure Status*, i. *New hire with tenure* – the President will make a recommendation to the Chancellor, who shall then nominate and recommend to the Board of Regents.

In accordance with HSC Policy 6.107, 7. *Tenure Application Process-New Hire with tenure*, a. Persons whose initial appointment to HSC at the rank of associate professor or professor may be eligible for tenure as approved by the UNT System Board of Regents. In accordance with HSC policy, the tenure packet for Dr. Christopher Ray, was reviewed by the search committee, Provost, and President and satisfies the tenure and promotion standards established by the School of Health Professions and tenure is endorsed by the Provost and the President. Dr. Ray joined the University of North Texas Health Science Center as the Deputy Provost in the Office of the Provost and Professor in the School of Health Professions on November 7, 2023.

Dr. Christopher Ray graduated from the University of Georgia in 2004 with a Ph.D. in Movement Studies. He received his Master of Science in Human Performance and Sport Studies in 1998 and Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science in 1997 from the University of Tennessee.

Dr. Ray has served in several academic teaching and leadership roles throughout his career. In 2016, he joined Texas Woman's University College of Health Sciences as Dean, with tenure. In his role at Texas Woman's University, Dr. Ray launched a new Doctor of Physical Therapy cohort on the TWU Denton campus, migrated the Master's in Occupational Therapy to the Occupational Therapy Doctorate increasing enrollment by 20% and funding by \$3 million, and led two nationally ranked programs in Occupational Therapy and Physical Therapy.

Dr. Ray has received over \$1.9 million in external funding serving as the principal investigator and/or co-principal investigator. He has also received a patent for systems, apparatuses, and methods for predicting medical events and conditions related to gait.

To date, Dr. Ray has 32 publications and 7 books and chapters. Dr. Ray has received numerous accolades and served on national, state, and regional committees, boards, and associations. He currently serves as an onsite reviewer for the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of tenure is to retain, encourage, and promote the best and most promising faculty members who are recognized by their peers for academic excellence. HSC seeks to award tenure to Dr. Christopher Ray based on the academic goals and mission of the institution.

ASSESSMENT:

As outlined in Regents Rule 06.1001, *Concept and Purpose of Tenure*, upon the recommendation of the President, the Board may confer academic tenure, or continuing appointment. Tenure is designed to accomplish the following purposes: 1. Assure the faculty freedom of teaching, research, opinion, and full participation as citizens in the academic community; 2. Assist the Institutions by encouraging sound standards for the selection of faculty; and 3. Result in the retention, encouragement, and promotion of the most able and promising faculty.

Regents Rule 03.802.5, *Award of Faculty Tenure*, states that only the Board may confer faculty tenure. The President of each institution shall forward to the Board through the Chancellor all recommendations for the granting of tenure.

Dr. Ray has outstanding credentials that meet and exceed the criteria for tenure established by HSC and the School of Health Professions. The award of tenure will allow Dr. Ray to continue to make important contributions to graduate education and meet the growth and strategic goals of the HSC. Dr. Ray has been recognized for his teaching excellence with the “Innovative Teaching Award” and was nominated twice for the prestigious Regents award for teaching based on his course and peer teaching evaluations. One of Dr. Ray’s early courses seeking to improve student health was the foci of a *Chronical of Higher Education* article profiling innovative programs aimed at improving students health.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

In general, the award of tenure carries with it the assurance of continued employment absent the showing of good cause for termination. There are no budgetary impacts. Tenure will be effective immediately upon Board approval.

Attested By:

Kemptor Louis
Kemptor Louis (Feb 12, 2024 14:05 CST)
Kemp Louis
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

The President recommends that the Board of Regents authorize and approve the award of tenure for Dr. Christopher Ray.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky
Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Sylvia Trent-Adams

Sylvia Trent-Adams (Feb 9, 2024 12:46 CST)

Sylvia Trent-Adams
UNTHSC President

Susan Alanis

Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Approval of Tenure for a New University of North Texas Health Science Center (HSC) Faculty Appointee

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, in accordance with the HSC Policy 6104, 2. *Types of Faculty Appointments*, b. *Tenure Status*, i. New hire with tenure – the President will make a recommendation to the Chancellor, who shall then nominate and recommend to the Board of Regents, and

Whereas, in accordance with the HSC Policy 6.107, 7. *Tenure Application Process-New Hire with tenure*, a. Persons whose initial appointment to the HSC at the rank of associate professor or professor may be eligible for tenure as approved by the UNT System Board of Regents, and

Whereas, the faculty member is an outstanding educator and researcher, and

Whereas, the faculty member meets the HSC School of Health Professions criteria for tenure, and is endorsed by the Provost, and the President.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. The conferring of tenure effective upon Board approval for Dr. Christopher Ray.
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Consent

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Authorization to Serve on Outside Board – ESK Therapeutics, Inc.

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

HSC Next is the HSC team dedicated to fostering innovation, supporting entrepreneurship, and commercializing intellectual property arising from HSC activities. With support from the General Counsel's office, HSC Next formed a new startup company, ESK Therapeutics, Inc. to commercialize technology arising from research by Dr. Dimitrios Karamichos in HSC's North Texas Eye Research Institute. Dr. Karamichos discovered that a certain protein can facilitate the healing of corneal wounds without the hazing and scarring that typically results from such injuries and permanently impairs vision. HSC owns the intellectual property related to this discovery and has elected to pursue commercialization through a startup formed expressly for this purpose. Because this technology is very early-stage, HSC Next determined that it would be difficult to out-license HSC intellectual property rights to an existing company and that the best pathway for commercial development is through a startup company.

In compliance with Regents Rule 05.800, *Service on Outside Boards*, HSC seeks board authorization for Dr. William M. Jordan, Special Assistant to HSC Next, as HSC's appointee to the board of directors of ESK Therapeutics, Inc.

Dr. Jordan's experience as a clinician, entrepreneur, investor, and commercialization advisor will be valuable in helping HSC support the launch of this startup. HSC will benefit directly from Dr. Jordan's service on the ESK Therapeutics board because of his ability to represent the interests of HSC and assist in supporting the success of ESK Therapeutics consistent with his responsibilities as an employee of HSC and the fiduciary responsibilities of being a member of a board of directors and as an HSC employee.

HSC could derive financial benefits resulting from the success of the company due to its equity stake and from royalties that will be earned from the commercialization of the technologies licensed from HSC. The success of ESK Therapeutics will likely also result in additional sponsored research back into HSC and result in a significant enhancement of public reputation for a high quality of biomedical science at HSC. Dr. Jordan would serve on the board in the course and scope of his employment in his position at HSC and would receive no compensation for these services.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this request is to seek authorization for an employee on the HSC Next team, Dr. William M. Jordan, Special Assistant to HSC Next, to serve in the course and scope of his employment with HSC as a member of the board of directors of ESK Therapeutics, a startup company formed by HSC to commercialize technology arising from research at HSC. As a member of the board of directors, Dr. Jordan will be well-positioned to guide the company while representing HSC's interest in its success.

ASSESSMENT:

Per Regents Rule 05.800, *Service on Outside Boards*, the Board of Regents must determine whether an employee's service on an outside board is of substantial benefit to the System, the System Administration, or an Institution. Service will be considered to be of substantial benefit if it significantly advances or is fundamentally important to the mission of the System, the System Administration, or an Institution and is

performed as an integral part of the employee's job duties and responsibilities.

Dr. Jordan's appointment to board of directors of ESK Therapeutics, Inc. aligns with HSC's strategic emphasis on innovation and entrepreneurship. Startups are attractive vehicles through which to launch the commercialization of early-stage, health care technologies. This effort is consistent with HSC's mission to create solutions for a healthier community.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

HSC has invested funds totaling about \$25,000 in the intellectual property protection of multiple technologies invented by Dr. Karamichos and owned by HSC. HSC Next has also invested a substantial amount of time and effort over the past two years to vet and initially develop the technology. The successful growth of ESK Therapeutics would lead to grants and third-party investments that would enhance the value of the company, and hence, HSC's equity shares. Commercial revenues in the form of royalties, milestone fees and other payments would be shared with HSC.

Attested By:

Kemp Louie
Kemp Louie (Feb 12, 2024 14:05 CST)

Kemp Louie
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

The President recommends that the Board of Regents find that service by Dr. William M. Jordan, Special Assistant to HSC Next, on the board of ESK Therapeutics, Inc. is of substantial benefit to the UNT System and to HSC and authorizes Dr. Jordan to serve on the board of directors in the course and scope of his employment with HSC.

Attachments Filed Electronically:

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Sylvia Trent-Adams
Sylvia Trent-Adams (Feb 9, 2024 12:46 CST)

Sylvia Trent-Adams
UNTHSC President

Susan Alanis

Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Authorization to Serve on Outside Board – ESK Therapeutics, Inc.

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, in accordance with Regents Rule 05.800, *Service on Outside Boards*, the Board of Regents must determine whether an employee's service on an outside board is of substantial benefit to the UNT System and HSC in order for an employee to be able to serve in the course and scope of their employment with HSC, and

Whereas, Dr. William M. Jordan, Special Assistant to HSC Next, is knowledgeable about success factors and critical resources necessary to support entrepreneurship and is now supporting activities by the HSC Next team to foster innovation and support entrepreneurship at HSC, and

Whereas, HSC requests authorization for Dr. William M. Jordan to serve as a member of the board of directors of ESK Therapeutics, Inc.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. Service by Dr. William M. Jordan, Special Assistant to HSC Next, at HSC, on the board of directors of ESK Therapeutics, Inc. is of substantial benefit to UNT System and to HSC.
2. Dr. William M. Jordan is authorized to serve on the board of directors of ESK Therapeutics, Inc. in the course and scope of his employment with HSC and as a part of his duties and responsibilities as Special Assistant to HSC Next at HSC.

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Consent

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Authorization to Serve on Outside Board – SimsBio, Inc.

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

HSC Next is the HSC team dedicated to fostering innovation, supporting entrepreneurship, and commercializing intellectual property arising from HSC activities. With support from the General Counsel's office, HSC Next formed a new startup company, SimsBio, Inc., to commercialize technology arising from an Innovation Challenge that was sponsored by HSC Next. For the Challenge, an idea submitted by an HSC staff member was selected for prototyping and a pilot study. The pilot study demonstrated potential for an innovative animal housing design that could lead to enhanced animal welfare and improved reliability from studies involving research animal models. HSC owns the intellectual property related to this discovery and has elected to pursue commercialization through a startup formed expressly for this purpose. Because this technology is very early-stage, HSC Next determined that it would be difficult to out-license HSC intellectual property rights to an existing company and that the best pathway for commercial development is through a startup company.

In compliance with Regents Rule 05.800, Service on Outside Boards, HSC seeks board authorization for Dr. William M. Jordan, Special Assistant to HSC Next, as HSC's appointee to the board of directors of SimsBio, Inc.

Dr. Jordan's experience as a clinician, entrepreneur, investor, and commercialization advisor will be valuable in helping HSC support the launch of this startup. HSC will benefit directly from Dr. Jordan's service on the SimsBio board because of his ability to represent the interests of HSC and assist in supporting the success of SimsBio consistent with his responsibilities as an employee of HSC and the fiduciary responsibilities of being a member of a board of directors and as an HSC employee.

HSC could derive financial benefits resulting from the success of the company due to its equity stake and from royalties that will be earned from the commercialization of the technologies licensed from HSC. The success of SimsBio will likely also result in additional sponsored research back into HSC and result in a significant enhancement of public reputation for a high quality of biomedical science at HSC. Dr. Jordan would serve on the board in the course and scope of his employment in his position at HSC and would receive no compensation for these services.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this request is to seek authorization for an employee on the HSC Next team, Dr. William M. Jordan, Special Assistant to HSC Next, to serve in the course and scope of his employment with HSC as a member of the board of directors of SimsBio, a startup company formed by HSC to commercialize animal research housing technology arising from innovation programming at HSC. As a member of the board of directors, Dr. Jordan will be well-positioned to guide the company while representing HSC's interest in its success.

ASSESSMENT:

Per Regents Rule 05.800, *Service on Outside Boards*, the Board of Regents must determine whether an employee’s service on an outside board is of substantial benefit to the System, the System Administration, or an Institution. Service will be considered to be of substantial benefit if it significantly advances or is fundamentally important to the mission of the System, the System Administration, or an Institution and is performed as an integral part of the employee’s job duties and responsibilities.

This action is well-aligned with HSC’s strategic emphasis on innovation and entrepreneurship and is consistent with HSC’s mission to create solutions for a healthier community. Startups are attractive vehicles through which to launch the commercialization of early-stage, health care technologies.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

HSC has invested funds totaling about \$5,000 in the intellectual property protection of the technology that will be commercialized by SimsBio. HSC has also invested more than \$30,000 in prototyping and pilot studies for the technology that will be commercialized by SimsBio. HSC Next invested a substantial amount of time and effort over the past two years to vet and initially develop the technology. The successful growth of SimsBio would lead to grants and third-party investments that would enhance the value of the company, and hence, HSC’s equity shares. Commercial revenues in the form of royalties, milestone fees and other payments would be shared with HSC.

Attested By:

Kemp Louis
Kemp Louis (Feb 12, 2024 14:05 CST)
Kemp Louis
Institutional Chief Financial Officer

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

The President recommends that the Board of Regents find that service by Dr. William M. Jordan, Special Assistant to HSC Next, on the board of SimsBio, Inc. is of substantial benefit to the UNT System and to HSC, and authorizes Dr. Jordan to serve on the board of directors in the course and scope of his employment with HSC.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky
Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Sylvia Trent-Adams
Sylvia Trent-Adams (Feb 9, 2024 12:46 CST)
Sylvia Trent-Adams
UNTHSC President

Susan Alanis

Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Authorization to Serve on Outside Board – SimsBio, Inc.

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, in accordance with Regents Rule 05.800, *Service on Outside Boards*, the Board of Regents must determine whether an employee's service on an outside board is of substantial benefit to the UNT System and HSC in order for an employee to be able to serve in the course and scope of their employment with HSC, and

Whereas, Dr. William M. Jordan, Special Assistant to HSC Next, is knowledgeable about success factors and critical resources necessary to support entrepreneurship and is now supporting activities by the HSC Next team to foster innovation and support entrepreneurship at HSC, and

Whereas, HSC requests authorization for Dr. William M. Jordan to serve as a member of the board of directors of SimsBio, Inc.

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. Service by Dr. William M. Jordan, Special Assistant to HSC Next, at HSC, on the board of directors of SimsBio, Inc. is of substantial benefit to UNT System and to HSC.
2. Dr. William M. Jordan is authorized to serve on the board of directors of SimsBio, Inc. in the course and scope of his employment with HSC and as a part of his duties and responsibilities as Special Assistant to HSC Next at HSC.

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



Board Briefing

Committee: Consent

Submission Date: January 12, 2024

Title: Revisions to Regents Rule 06.900, *Faculty Research and Creative Activity*

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

The Texas 88th Legislature passed Senate Bill 1565, adding Section 51.956 to the Texas Education Code. Section 51.956 is entitled *Policy Framework for Research Security* and states that as soon as practicable after September 1, 2023, the governing board of each public institution of higher education in Texas must establish a separate policy framework for each institution under its management and control that promotes secure academic research while mitigating the risk of foreign espionage and interference. Each policy framework must address:

1. achieving the highest level of compliance with applicable ethical, legal, regulatory, contractual, and system standards and requirements for securing and protecting the institution's research portfolios;
2. promoting within the institution an organizational culture of compliance with federal requirements to ensure the institution maintains eligibility for federal funding; and
3. designating a person to serve as a research security officer responsible for maintaining classified information, maintaining controlled unclassified information, conducting foreign influence reporting, and addressing other issues at the institution associated with the goals of the policy framework. This person is also required to attend the annual academic security and counter exploitation program seminar offered by Texas A&M.

PURPOSE:

It is recommended that Regents Rule 06.900, *Faculty Research and Creative Activity*, be revised at this time to comply with the requirements of Texas Education Code §51.956. The proposed changes are reflected in redline in the attachment to this board briefing. Under revised 06.900, the regents rule is expanded to require each institution in the University of North Texas System to: (1) adopt a research security policy in compliance with Section 51.956 of the Texas Education Code; and (2) submit to the Board of Regents, on no less than an annual basis, confirmation of compliance with the requirements of Section 51.956.

ASSESSMENT:

The revision of Regents Rule 06.900 is necessary to comply with Texas Education Code §51.956. The Board has the authority to adopt and revise the regents rules under Texas Education Code §105.101, which grants to the Board the power to adopt rules and policies for the administration of the Board's powers and duties.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

The adoption of the revised regents rule has no direct financial implication.

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

It is recommended that the Board adopt the amendments to Regents Rule 06.900, as set forth in the attachment.

Attachments Filed Electronically:

1. Proposed amendments to Regents Rule 06.900, *Faculty Research and Creative Activity*
-

Legal Approval:

This item has been reviewed by General Counsel.

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation By:

Susan Alanis

Susan Alanis (Feb 11, 2024 17:24 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Revisions to Regents Rule 06.900, Faculty Research and Creative Activity

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, the 88th Legislature adopted Texas Education Code §51.956, which directs the governing board of each public institution of higher education in Texas to establish a separate policy framework for each institution under its management and control that promotes secure academic research while mitigating the risk of foreign espionage and interference,

Whereas, it is recommended that Regents Rule 06.900, *Faculty Research and Creative Activity*, be revised at this time to comply with Texas Education Code §51.956,

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. Revision of Regents Rule 06.900, *Faculty Research and Creative Activity*, as set forth in the attachment to this item.
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents

06.900 Faculty Research and Creative Activity

06.901 Research and Creative Activity. Part of the mission of each Institution is the contribution of new knowledge developed by the scholars who are part of the University of North Texas System academic community. All tenured and tenure track faculty members are expected to fulfill their role as members of the community by engaging in and actively pursuing a meaningful program of research and creative activity.

06.902 Policies. Each Institution shall adopt policies and procedures to ensure that research and creative activity are conducted responsibly and in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations. Research and creative activity shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 08 of these Regents Rules.

06.903 Research Security. Each Institution shall adopt a research security policy in compliance with Section 51.956 to the Texas Education Code. Each Institution must submit to the Board of Regents, on no less than an annual basis, confirmation of compliance with the requirements of Section 51.956.

Adopted: February 7, 2008

Effective: February 7, 2008

Revised:

06.900 Faculty Research and Creative Activity

06.901 Research and Creative Activity. Part of the mission of each Institution is the contribution of new knowledge developed by the scholars who are part of the University of North Texas System academic community. All tenured and tenure track faculty members are expected to fulfill their role as members of the community by engaging in and actively pursuing a meaningful program of research and creative activity.

06.902 Policies. Each Institution shall adopt policies and procedures to ensure that research and creative activity are conducted responsibly and in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations. Research and creative activity shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 08 of these Regents Rules.

06.903 Research Security. Each Institution shall adopt a research security policy in compliance with Section 51.956 to the Texas Education Code. Each Institution must submit to the Board of Regents, on no less than an annual basis, confirmation of compliance with the requirements of Section 51.956.

Adopted: February 7, 2008

Effective: February 7, 2008

Revised:



Board Briefing

Committee: Audit Committee

Submission Date: 12/7/2023

Title: Acceptance of the Externally Audited UNT System FY23 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

BACKGROUND SUMMARY:

The UNT System Board of Regents Audit Committee Charter, adopted May 19, 2022, established a responsibility for the Audit Committee to provide governance, oversight, and annually review the external auditor's audit scope and approach, and to review, approve, and recommend to the Board of Regents the externally audited Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) and Independent Auditor's Report.

PURPOSE:

The objective of the external audit of the FY23 financial statements of the University of North Texas System is to express an opinion on the conformity of UNT System financial statements, in all material respects, with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

ASSESSMENT:

The external audit firm, FORVIS, LLP, conducted an audit of the UNT System FY23 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and provided an unmodified opinion, which is the best possible opinion.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS/TIMELINE:

The External Audit Opinion of UNT System's FY23 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report will be included in the System's Annual Report upon approval.

PROPOSED BOARD ACTION:

It is recommended that the Board of Regents accept the externally audited UNT System FY23 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, and direct that the Independent Auditor's Report be included in the System's Annual Report.

Attachments Filed Electronically:

1. FORVIS report on results of the 2023 financial statement audit, internal control matters and other required communications.

Legal Approval:

Alan Stucky

Alan Stucky
General Counsel

Recommendation for Approval:

Susan Alanis

Susan Alanis (Dec 11, 2023 10:53 CST)

Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor,
Finance and Operations

Michael R. Williams

Michael R. Williams
Chancellor



Board Order 2024-

Title: Acceptance of the Externally Audited UNT System FY23 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

At an official meeting of the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System properly posted and held on February 22, 2024, pursuant to a motion made by Regent _____ and seconded by Regent _____, the Board approved the motion presented below:

Whereas, the UNT System Board of Regents Audit Committee Charter established a responsibility for the Audit Committee to provide governance and oversight and annually review the external auditor's audit scope and approach, and to review, approve, and recommend to the Board of Regents the externally audited Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) and Independent Auditor's Report, and

Whereas, the external audit firm, FORVIS, LLP, conducted an audit of the UNT System FY22 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and provided an unmodified opinion, and

Whereas, the Audit Committee of the Board of Regents has reviewed and approved the FY23 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and the final audit opinion of the UNT System FY23 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report,

Now, Therefore, The Board of Regents authorizes and approves the following:

1. Acceptance of the externally audited UNT System FY23 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
 2. Inclusion of the Independent Auditor's Report in the final UNT System FY23 Annual Report
-

Board Action:

VOTE: _____ ayes _____ nays _____ abstentions

Attested By:

Approved By:

Rachel Barone, Secretary
Board of Regents

Laura Wright, Chair
Board of Regents



**ANNUAL
COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL REPORT
& INDEPENDENT
AUDITORS' REPORT**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2023

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS
SYSTEM**

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
AND INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2023

DALLAS, TEXAS

Dr. Michael R. Williams, Chancellor

UNT SYSTEM™

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Organizational Data	5
Letter of Transmittal	7-8
Independent Auditors' Report	9-11
Management's Discussion and Analysis	13-24
Statements	
Statement of Net Position	26-27
Statement of Financial Position - UNT Foundation, Inc.	28
Statement of Financial Position - UNTHSC Foundation	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	30
Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function	31
Statement of Activities - UNT Foundation, Inc.	32
Statement of Activities - UNTHSC Foundation	33
Statement of Cash Flows	34-35
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements	37-78
Notes to the Financial Statements - UNT Foundation, Inc.	79-88
Notes to the Financial Statements - UNTHSC Foundation	89-98
Required Supplementary Information	99-102

UNT SYSTEM™

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

August 31, 2023

BOARD OF REGENTS

Melisa Denis.....(Term expires May 2025) Southlake
Daniel Feehan(Term expires May 2025) Fort Worth
John Scott, Jr., D.O.....(Term expires May 2025) Keller

Ashok (A.K.) Mago(Term expires May 2027) Dallas
Lindy Rydman(Term expires May 2027) Houston
Laura Wright(Term expires May 2027) Dallas

Cathy Bryce(Term expires May 2029) Argyle
Carlos Munguia(Term expires May 2029) University Park
Terry West(Term expires May 2029) Lucas

STUDENT REGENT

Adebola “Serah” Sulaiman.....(Term expires May 2024) Mesquite

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

Laura Wright Chair
Carlos Munguia Vice Chair

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Michael R. Williams Chancellor
Susan Alanis Deputy Chancellor

UNT SYSTEM™

UNT SYSTEM™

December 14, 2023

Laura Wright, Chair, UNT System Board of Regents
Carlos Munguia, Vice Chair and Finance Committee Chair, UNT System Board of Regents
Melisa Denis, Audit Committee Chair, UNT System Board of Regents
Board of Regent Members

University of North Texas System
1901 Main Street
Dallas, Texas 75201

Dear Chair Wright, Chair Munguia, Chair Denis, and Board of Regents,

We are pleased to submit the audited Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the University of North Texas System (UNTS) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2023. This report is in compliance with TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN 2101.011 and in accordance with the requirements established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*.

Responsibility for the accuracy of the data presented as well as the completeness and fairness of the presentation rests with the management and those charged with governance of each UNT System member institution. To the best of our knowledge, the information presented is accurate in all material respects, and all disclosures necessary for a reasonable understanding of the System's financial activities are included. The management's discussion and analysis in the financial section provides an overview of the System's financial activities reported in the comprehensive financial statements.

At the University of North Texas System, we embrace the future. Energized by possibilities not yet explored, we collaborate across institutions, disciplines, and industries – creatively implementing innovative solutions that elevate the North Texas region and entire state of Texas.

Positioned as the primary hub for higher education in the Dallas-Fort Worth region, the UNT System is elevating benchmarks for North Texas and beyond. Our focus is on generating opportunities and addressing workforce requirements through degree programs tailored to industry needs, innovative educational approaches, and pioneering research and discoveries.

Under the leadership of Chancellor Michael R. Williams, momentum across the UNT System is stronger than ever and our institutions are synergized around a unified vision to deliver solutions for Texas – particularly through leveraging emerging technology, public-private partnerships, engaging community leaders and stakeholders, and above all, service to our students, faculty, and staff.

The UNT System includes the University of North Texas in Denton, the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth, and the University of North Texas at Dallas. Across the System, we have grown 17% over the last five years to serve over 53,000 students, and our flagship institution is now the largest and most comprehensive university in North Texas and the third largest in our state.

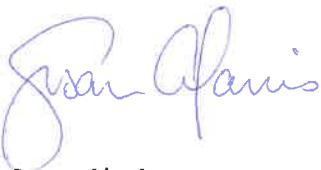
UNT SYSTEM™

With campuses in Dallas, Denton, Fort Worth, and Frisco, we are committed to our business community through trusted partnerships with the many globally recognized companies based in North Texas. As entrepreneurial-minded innovators, scholars, and solution-oriented problem-solvers, the UNT System is ready to help build the workforce Texas needs to meet the demands of our new economy.

Now more than ever, Texas needs institutions of higher education to develop and train its high-skilled workforce for a prosperous future, and the UNT System is committed to growing this educated workforce and creating economic opportunity for Texans and their families.

The preparation of the System's externally audited ACFR is overseen by the System Controller team but requires the collective efforts of financial personnel throughout each institution. Without all financial personnel and the hundreds of hours that were spent, this report would not be possible. We are committed to being good stewards of the resources entrusted to us by the State of Texas and by students and their families, and we hold ourselves accountable for the wise and appropriate use of those resources. This financial report serves as a testament to the work we have done to ensure that our stewardship, accountability, and financial viability are just as strong and as important to us as our academic services themselves.

Respectfully,



Susan Alanis
Deputy Chancellor, UNT System

cc: Dr. Michael R. Williams, Chancellor
Dr. Neal J. Smatresk, President, UNT
Dr. Sylvia Trent-Adams, President, UNT Health Science Center
Robert Mong, President, UNT Dallas
Clayton Gibson, Vice President for Finance and Administration & CFO, UNT
Kemptor Louis, CFO, UNT Health Science Center
Arthur Bradford, Senior Vice President & CFO, Finance & Administration, UNT Dallas
Ninette Caruso, Chief Audit Executive, UNT System
Alan Stucky, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, UNT System



14241 Dallas Parkway, Suite 1100 / Dallas, TX 75254

P 972.702.8262 / F 972.702.0673

forvis.com

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Regents
University of North Texas System
Denton, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units of the University of North Texas System (System), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the System's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of the other auditors, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units of the System, as of August 31, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of University of North Texas Foundation, Inc. or University of North Texas Health Science Center Foundation, Inc. (Foundations), which represent 100% of the assets and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units of the System as of August 31, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Foundations, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements" section of our report. We are required to be independent of the System, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions. The financial statements of the Foundations, the aggregate discretely presented component units, were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Emphasis of Matters

As discussed in *Note 1*, the financial statements of the System, an institution of higher education of the State of Texas, are intended to present the financial position, the changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows of the business-type activities and aggregate discretely presented component units of only the System. They do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the financial position of the State of Texas as of August 31, 2023 and the changes in its financial position and where applicable its cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

As discussed in *Note 11* to the financial statements, the beginning net position has been restated to correct a misstatement. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

As discussed in *Notes 1* and *7* to the financial statements, in 2023, the System adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Report on Comparative Footnote Information

Other auditors have previously audited the 2022 financial statements of University of North Texas Foundation, Inc. and University of North Texas Health Science Center Foundation, Inc., and expressed unmodified audit opinions on those audited financial statements in their reports dated November 23, 2022 and November 30, 2022, respectively. In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the comparative footnotes presented herein as of and for the year ended August 31, 2022, are consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which they have been derived.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the System's ability to continue as a going concern for 12 months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the System's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the System's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, pension, and other postemployment benefit information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual comprehensive financial report. The other information comprises the organizational data and letter of transmittal but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 14, 2023, on our consideration of the System's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of System's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering System's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

FORVIS,LLP

**Dallas, Texas
December 14, 2023**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Introduction

The University of North Texas System (the "System") was established by the 76th Legislature with legislative funding provided for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1999. The System is an agency of the State of Texas and is currently comprised of the University of North Texas System Administration ("System Administration"), established 1999, and three academic institutions funded by the Legislature: the University of North Texas ("UNT"), established 1890; the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth ("HSC"), established 1970; and the University of North Texas at Dallas ("UNTD"), established 2010.

The System has a \$1.3 billion annual consolidated budget and employs roughly 20,000 people at its various locations within the robust North Texas Region. In Fall 2023, over 53,000 students enrolled in undergraduate, graduate, and professional programs at System institutions. The System is governed by a nine-member Board of Regents appointed by the Governor of Texas and confirmed by the Texas State Senate. Three members are appointed every odd-numbered year for six-year terms. In addition, the Governor annually appoints a non-voting Student Regent for a one-year term.

Financial Highlights and Overview of Financial Statements

The objective of Management's Discussion and Analysis (the "MD&A") is to provide an overview of the financial position and activities of the System as of and for the year ended August 31, 2023, with selected comparative information as of and for the year ended August 31, 2022. The MD&A is prepared by management and should be read in conjunction with the accompanying financial statements and notes. The emphasis of discussion about these financial statements will focus on current year data. Unless otherwise indicated, years in the MD&A refer to the fiscal years ended August 31.

The System Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes three primary financial statements: the Statement of Net Position; the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position; and the Statement of Cash Flows. The financial statements of the System have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB").

In addition, the System Annual Comprehensive Financial Report contains the Statement of Financial Position and the Statement of Activities for the following discretely presented component units: the University of North Texas Foundation, Inc. ("UNT Foundation"); and the University of North Texas Health Science Center Foundation ("UNTHSC Foundation"). Each foundation is a separate nonprofit organization. The foundations are essential components of the UNT and HSC programs for university advancement and development of private sources of funding for capital acquisition, operations, endowments, and other purposes relating to the mission of each university. The financial statements of the foundations have been prepared in accordance with GAAP as prescribed by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB").

Financial Highlights

- Total assets and deferred outflows of resources of the System exceeded its total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources in 2023, resulting in a net position of \$794.0 million. Unrestricted net position, which may be used to meet the System's future obligations, was \$9.5 million, or 1.2% of total net position as of August 31, 2023.
- The System concluded the 2023 fiscal year with an increase in net position of \$56.6 million after restatement, compared to a decrease of \$28.2 million in 2022. The 2023 activity includes a restatement of \$2.6 million related to prior year adjustments for leases and capital assets. Operating revenues increased \$119.0 million, or 15.7%, due primarily to increases in tuition and fees of \$57.8 million, and research related grants and contracts of \$60.9 million. Funds received from the Federal Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds ("HEERF") decreased \$70.7 million over prior year, offset by a \$13.4 million increase in Pell grants. Investment income and gains in the fair market value of investments increased \$100.6 million. The System

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Management’s Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

also received \$26.6 million in Capital Construction Assistance Projects (“CCAP”) state funding for capital construction projects on all campuses.

- The System continues to make significant investments in capital additions, \$112.9 million in 2023, consisting of numerous capital projects across all institutions to strategically benefit students, faculty, and staff. The System has committed \$394.2 million to fund, with assistance from State supported debt financing and Higher Education Fund (“HEF”) capital appropriations, future capital asset additions and improvements over the next several years. These projects are currently in various stages of completion. The “Capital Asset and Debt Administration” section of the MD&A provides more details pertaining to these strategic investments.

Overview of Financial Statements

These statements are prepared applying the following principles and standards:

- Reporting is on the full accrual basis of accounting. All current year revenues and expenses are recognized when earned or incurred, regardless of when the cash is received or disbursed.
- Depreciation and amortization expense on capital assets is reported as an operating expense on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. The historical cost of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization, is reported on the Statement of Net Position.
- Revenues and expenses are categorized as operating or nonoperating. Revenues from state appropriations, gifts, and investment income are reported as nonoperating revenue in accordance with GASB Statement No. 35, *Basic Financial Statements—and Management’s Discussion and Analysis—for Public Colleges and Universities*, as amended.

Statement of Net Position

The Statement of Net Position presents the financial position of the System as of the end of the year. From the data presented, readers of this statement can determine the assets available to continue the operations of the System, and what the System owes to vendors, investors, and lending institutions. The Statement of Net Position provides a point-in-time view of the net position and availability of resources to cover the expenses of the System. The change in net position is one indicator of whether the financial condition has improved or worsened during the fiscal year when considered with other nonfinancial indicators, such as the enrollment levels and the condition of the facilities.

The Statement of Net Position presents the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position of the System as of the end of the year. The net position section of the statement is reported by three major categories:

- *Net Investment in Capital Assets* that represents the System’s equity in property, plant, equipment, leases, and subscription assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization, capital asset related bonds and other debt items,
- *Restricted net position* that represents the amounts subject to constraints that are either externally imposed or imposed by law, with amounts that are permanently held for investment divided into two categories: *Non-Expendable* and *Expendable*, and
- *Unrestricted net position* that represents the amounts available for any lawful purpose of the System.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

The following table reflects the Condensed Comparative Statement of Net Position for the System as of August 31, 2023 and 2022:

Condensed Comparative Statement of Net Position		
As of August 31, 2023 and 2022		
(in thousands of dollars)		
	2023	2022
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Current Assets	\$ 741,692	\$ 718,513
Capital Assets, Net	1,437,935	1,442,298
Other Non-Current Assets	622,616	517,016
Total Assets	\$ 2,802,243	\$ 2,677,827
Deferred Outflows of Resources	223,549	278,032
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 3,025,792	\$ 2,955,859
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Current Liabilities	\$ 610,912	\$ 560,920
Non-Current Liabilities	1,404,611	1,430,201
Total Liabilities	\$ 2,015,523	\$ 1,991,121
Deferred Inflows of Resources	216,232	227,302
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 2,231,755	\$ 2,218,423
Net Position		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 590,710	\$ 554,929
Restricted:		
Funds Held as Permanent Investments:		
Non-Expendable	67,504	64,227
Expendable	44,147	39,735
Other Restricted	82,146	72,947
Total Restricted	\$ 193,797	\$ 176,909
Unrestricted	9,530	5,598
Total Net Position	\$ 794,036	\$ 737,436
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position	\$ 3,025,792	\$ 2,955,859

Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Revenues

Current Assets

Current assets increased \$23.2 million, or 3.2%, in 2023. The increase in current assets is primarily attributable to cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments increase of \$5.4 million as a result of increased liquidity stemming from investment activities. Legislative appropriations increased \$5.6 million as a result of increased accruals on state funds for August payroll. Pre-paid items increased \$12.2 million due to an increase in prepaid scholarships.

Non-Current Assets

Non-current assets consist primarily of investments and capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. In total, non-current assets increased \$101.2 million, or 5.2%. The increase in non-current assets is primarily attributable to investments increase of \$111.6 million, comprised of increases of \$103.3 million in unrestricted investments and \$8.3 million in restricted investments. The Federal Reserve and international banks have held overnight rates at a 20-year high to curb inflation despite strong economic signals. The US Consumer Price Index for the fiscal year was tempered but still elevated at 3.67% as compared to the Fed Policy recommendation of 2.0%. The long-only trends from the previous cycle have outperformed with strong equity returns but were muffled by the secondary bonds price declines. Newly issued 10-Year US Treasuries are returning to near record highs around

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

5% as of August, raising the hurdle for equity inflows. Thus, the Long Term Pool and endowment investment returns were up 8.8% and 11.3% respectively for the year.

Capital assets decreased \$4.4 million due to a decrease in non-depreciable capital and intangible assets of \$73.7 million offset by an increase of \$69.3 million in depreciable or amortizable assets net of accumulated depreciation. Major capital improvements included \$14.2 million as a result of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements ("SBITAs")*, \$5.5 million for the HSC Everett Building second floor Renovation, \$3.5 million for the UNT Science and Research Building, \$2.2 million for the Dallas Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math ("STEM") Building, and \$1.9 million for the UNT Integrated Student Services Center renovation. Other capital expenses include \$26.5 million in equipment, vehicle, and library purchases. In addition, \$136.1 million of non-depreciable construction in progress was placed into service in depreciable asset categories.

Deferred Outflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources decreased \$54.5 million, or 19.6%, primarily attributable to a \$77.4 million reduction related to other postemployment benefits ("OPEB") offset by a \$23.4 million increase related to pensions.

Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources

Current Liabilities

Current liabilities increased \$50.0 million, or 8.9%. The increase in current liabilities is primarily attributable to a \$39.5 million increase in notes and loan payable due to issuing more commercial paper in 2023. Unearned revenue increased \$8.0 million as a result of increased enrollment. We recorded \$5.8 million in subscription obligations related to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. These increases were offset by a \$7.6 million decrease in accounts payable due to decreased construction accruals.

Non-Current Liabilities

Non-current liabilities consist primarily of the non-current portion of revenue bonds payable, net pension and OPEB liability, and employees' compensable leave liability. In total, non-current liabilities decreased \$25.6 million, or 1.8%. The decrease in non-current liabilities is primarily attributable to \$53.7 million scheduled 2023 debt service payments. Net OPEB obligation decreased \$82.5 million due to changes in actuarial assumptions. These decreases were offset by a \$105.0 million increase in net pension liability due to negative performance of actuarial investment returns as compared to the expected return for the measurement period ending August 31, 2022. Implementation of GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*, resulted in a \$7.7 million increase in subscription obligations.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

Deferred inflows of resources decreased \$11.1 million, or 4.9%. The decrease in deferred inflows of resources is primarily attributable to a \$6.2 million decrease for lessor leases under GASB 87 and a \$5.1 million decrease in pensions and OPEB due to changes in proportionate share and contributions and changes in actuarial assumptions.

Total Net Position

Net Investment in Capital Assets

Net investment in capital assets increased \$35.8 million, or 6.5%. The increase in net investment in capital assets is primarily attributable to a \$33.1 million reduction in notes and bonds payable expended for capital purposes and a \$7.4 million decrease on capital-related liabilities, offset by a \$4.4 million decrease in net capital assets. Net investment in capital assets consists of the System's capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation or amortization, and unspent bond proceeds reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes, and other debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted Net Position

Restricted net position increased by \$16.9 million, or 9.5%. The increase in restricted net position is primarily attributable to endowment activities. Restricted net position primarily consists of the System's permanent

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Management’s Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023**

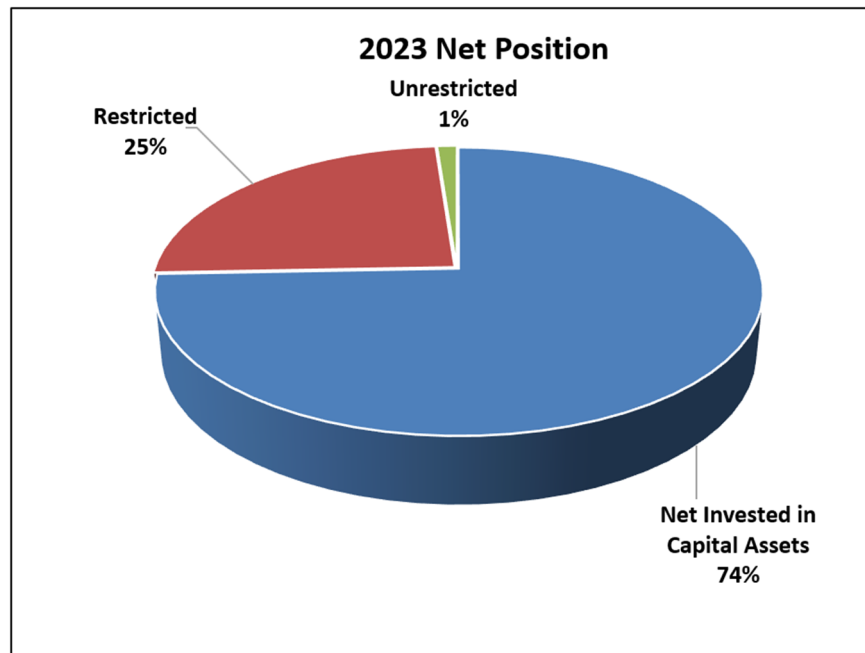
investments subject to restrictions externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, and the like, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted Net Position

Unrestricted net position increased by \$3.9 million, or 70.2%. The increase in unrestricted net position is primarily attributable to activities not reported in net investment in capital assets or restricted net position. Unrestricted net position primarily consists of the System’s net position that does not meet the definition of net investment in capital assets or restricted net position.

Total net position represents the residual interest in the System’s total assets and deferred outflows of resources after liabilities and deferred inflows of resources are deducted. Total net position increased \$56.6 million (after restatement), or 7.7%, in 2023.

The following chart reflects the total net position by major categories as of August 31, 2023:



Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position presents the System’s revenues earned and the expenses incurred during 2023, regardless of when cash is received or paid, and provides a period-of-time view of the activities that are reported as either operating or nonoperating. Generally, operating revenues are earned in exchange for providing goods and services. Operating expenses are incurred in the normal operations of the System, including a provision for depreciation and amortization on capital assets. Certain revenue sources the System relies on for operations include state appropriations, gifts, grants, and investment income which are required by GASB Statement No. 35, *Basic Financial Statements—and Management’s Discussion and Analysis—for Public Colleges and Universities*, as amended, to be classified as nonoperating revenues. Revenues are reported by major source, and expenses are reported on the face of the statement by functional (programmatic) categories as defined by the National Association of College and University Business Officers (“NACUBO”).

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

The following table reflects the Condensed Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position for the years ended August 31, 2023 and 2022:

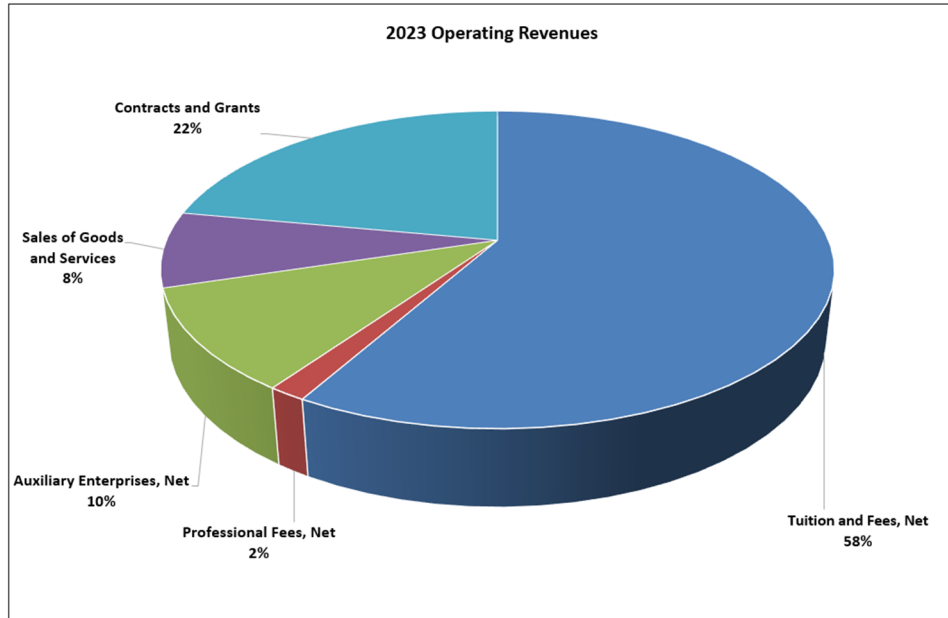
Condensed Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position		
For the Years Ended August 31, 2023 and 2022		
(in thousands of dollars)		
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Operating Revenues		
Tuition and Fees, Net	\$ 509,757	\$ 451,957
Contracts and Grants	193,115	132,248
Other Operating Revenues	174,560	174,257
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 877,432	\$ 758,462
Operating Expenses	\$ 1,368,977	\$ 1,248,159
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (491,545)	\$ (489,697)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		
Investment Income	\$ 58,875	\$ (41,725)
Interest on Capital Asset-Related Debt	(29,017)	(26,856)
Noncapital Grants and Contracts	87,251	144,565
Other Non Operating Revenues and Expenses, net	357,196	333,013
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	\$ 474,305	\$ 408,997
Other Revenues, Expenses, and Transfers		
Capital Contributions	\$ 11,317	\$ 998
Capital Appropriations	55,827	55,827
Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments	3,129	69
Transfers	6,336	4,136
Other	(142)	(245)
Total Other Revenues, Expenses, and Transfers	\$ 76,467	\$ 60,785
Change in Net Position	\$ 59,227	\$ (19,915)
Net Position, Beginning of Year	\$ 737,436	\$ 765,679
Restatement	(2,627)	(8,328)
Restated Net Position, Beginning of Year	734,809	757,351
Net Position, End of Year	\$ 794,036	\$ 737,436

Operating Revenues

Operating revenues totaled \$877.4 million in 2023, an increase of \$119.0 million, or 15.7%, over 2022. The System's primary sources of operating revenues are tuition and fees, and federal, state, local, and private grants. Net tuition and fees, representing 58.1% of operating revenues, are reflected in the financial statements with associated discounts and allowances shown separately. Net tuition and fees increased \$57.8 million as a result of increased enrollment throughout the System. Federal, state, local, and private grant, and contract revenues, representing 22.0% of operating revenues, are primarily from governmental and private sources and are related to research programs that normally provide for the recovery of direct and indirect costs. Grant and contract related revenues increased by \$60.9 million primarily as a result of increased research activities on all campuses. Auxiliary enterprise revenue increased \$10.5 million as a result of increased enrollment and expanded campus operations including housing, meal plans, and parking.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

The following chart reflects the operating revenues by major source for the year ended August 31, 2023:



Operating Expenses

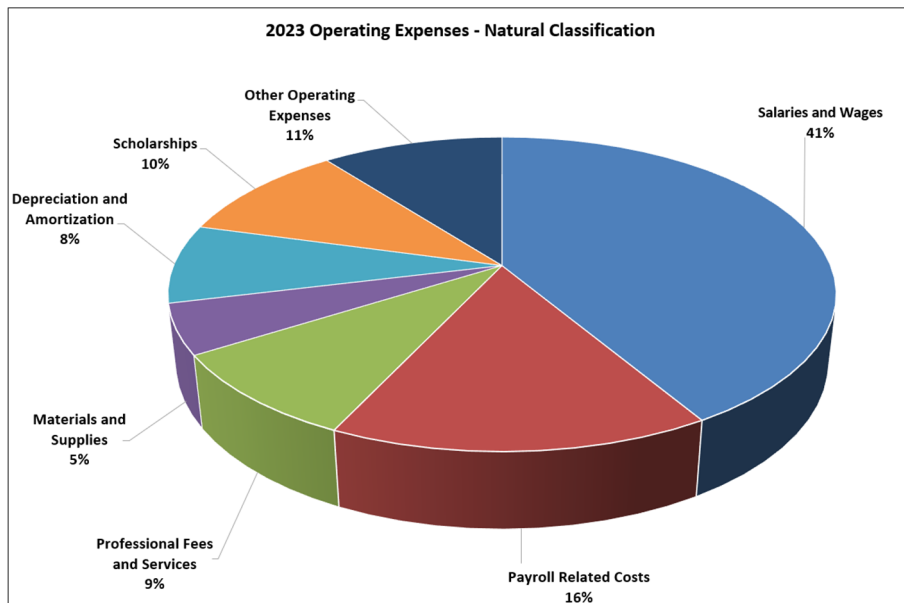
Operating expenses totaled \$1,369.0 million in 2023, an increase of \$120.8 million, or 9.7%, over 2022. The increase in operating expenses is primarily attributable to salaries and wages increase of \$40.2 million and payroll related costs increased \$20.4 million due to record enrollment and expanded campus operations. Professional fees and services increased \$31.5 million primarily due to increased research services and foreign student recruitment. Travel increased \$6.5 million due to the removal of travel restrictions in 2023. Materials and supplies increased \$4.7 million due to furnishings and computers. Other operating expenses increased \$17.5 million due to increased enrollment and expanded campus operations.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

The following table reflects the operating expenses based on natural classification for the years ended August 31, 2023 and 2022:

Operating Expenses - Natural Classification		
For the Years Ended August 31, 2023 and 2022		
(in thousands of dollars)		
	2023	2022
Operating Expenses		
Cost of Goods Sold	\$ 12,220	\$ 9,501
Salaries and Wages	567,132	526,905
Payroll Related Costs	213,364	192,955
Professional Fees and Services	123,479	91,972
Federal Pass-Through Expenses	2,822	1,058
State Pass-Through Expenses	27	8
Travel	16,404	9,906
Materials and Supplies	70,460	65,742
Communications and Utilities	24,000	21,285
Repairs and Maintenance	34,740	36,543
Rentals and Leases	10,762	11,022
Printing and Reproduction	5,669	5,310
Depreciation and Amortization	111,093	103,217
Scholarships	140,404	138,608
Asset Retirement Obligation	124	120
Claims and Losses	597	1,266
Other Operating Expenses	35,680	32,741
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 1,368,977	\$ 1,248,159

The following chart reflects the percentage of operating expenses based on natural classification for the year ended August 31, 2023:

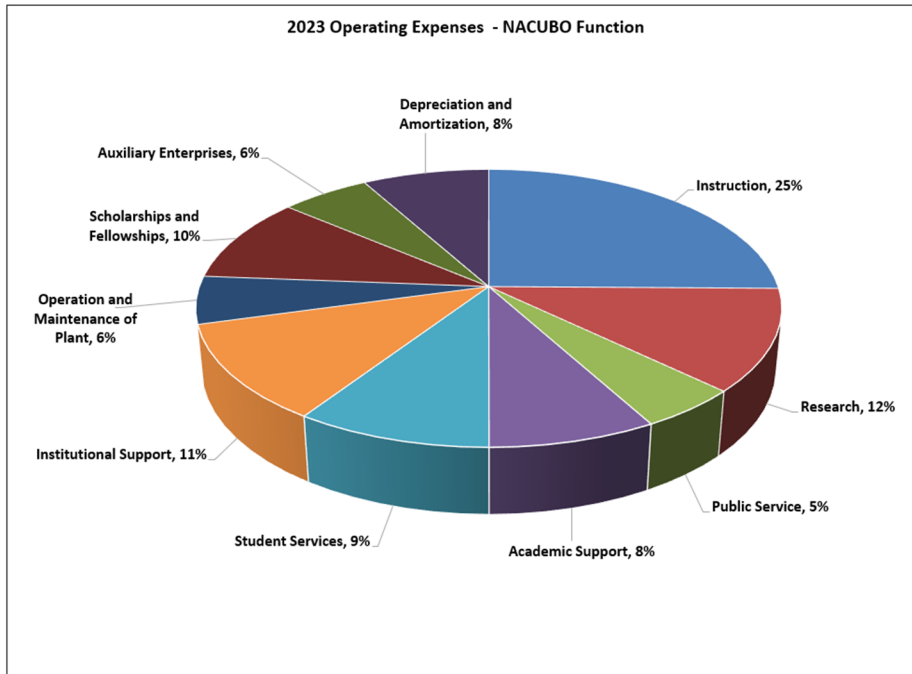


UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

The following table reflects the amount operating expenses based on NACUBO functional (programmatic) classification for the years ended August 31, 2023 and 2022:

Operating Expenses - NACUBO Function			
For the Years Ended August 31, 2023 and 2022			
(in thousands of dollars)			
	2023	2022	
Operating Expenses			
Instruction	\$ 345,037	\$ 325,670	
Research	162,952	127,729	
Public Service	66,409	62,050	
Academic Support	109,924	96,203	
Student Services	128,355	114,942	
Institutional Support	154,933	149,638	
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	75,940	66,296	
Scholarships and Fellowships	136,004	134,783	
Auxiliary Enterprises	78,329	67,631	
Depreciation and Amortization	111,093	103,217	
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 1,368,977	\$ 1,248,159	

The following chart reflects the percentage of total operating expenses based on NACUBO functional (programmatic) classification for the year ended August 31, 2023:



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses

Certain significant recurring revenues and expenses are considered nonoperating. The System's primary nonoperating revenues come from state appropriations, federal Pell Grant revenue, gifts, and net increase in fair market value of investments. The System's primary nonoperating expenses are interest expense and fiscal charges, and other nonoperating expenses. Total nonoperating revenues and expenses increased \$65.3 million, or 16.0%, over the prior year. The increase in nonoperating revenue and expenses is primarily attributable to a \$100.6 million in investment income and change in fair value of investments, due to market performance. Nonoperating revenues increased \$26.6 million due to CCAP funds received through the THECB for capital construction projects on all campuses. Pell Grant funding increased \$13.4 million as a result of increased enrollment. These increases were offset by decreased HEERF funding of \$70.7 million, \$5.7 million loss on the sale of capital assets, and \$2.1 million increase in interest and fiscal charges.

Other Revenues, Expenses, and Transfers

Other revenues, expenses, and transfers, comprised of capital and endowment related additions and transfers, increased \$15.7 million, or 25.8%, in 2023. The increase is due to a \$10.3 million increase in capital contributions comprised primarily of \$9.2 million in land deeded to UNT for Phase I of the UNT Frisco campus. Contributions to permanent endowments increased \$3.1 million.

Statement of Cash Flows

The Statement of Cash Flows presents the System's financial results by reporting the major sources and uses of cash and cash equivalents during 2023. The statement assists in evaluating the System's ability to generate net cash flows, to meet its financial obligations as they come due, and to determine its need for external financing.

The Statement of Cash Flows consists of the following four major activities:

- Cash flows from *operating activities* that show the net cash used by the operating activities of the System,
- Cash flows from *noncapital financing activities* that include proceeds from state appropriations, gifts, endowments, and those activities not covered in other sections,
- Cash flows from *capital and related financing activities* that include capital assets and related debt activities, and
- Cash flows from *investing activities* that include purchasing investments, selling investments, and earning income on those investments

In 2023, cash and cash equivalents increased \$12.7 million. The increase in cash and cash equivalents is primarily attributable to an increase of \$418.5 million provided by noncapital financing activities, which included cash inflows related to state appropriations and grant receipts offset by payments for legislative transfers and other uses. The increase was offset by a \$266.8 million decrease in operating activities, which included cash inflows from proceeds from tuition and fees and research grants and contracts offset by payments to suppliers for goods and services, employees, and other expenses; by a \$93.3 million decrease in capital and related financing activities, which included cash inflows from state appropriations and debt issuance offset by payments for additions to capital assets and principal on debt issuance; and by a \$45.6 million decrease in investing activities, which included cash inflows related to proceeds from the sale of investments offset by payments to acquire investments.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Management’s Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

The following table reflects the Condensed Statement of Cash Flows for the years ended August 31, 2023 and 2022:

Condensed Comparative Statement of Cash Flows			
For the Years Ended August 31, 2023 and 2022			
(in thousands of dollars)			
	2023		2022
Cash Flows from:			
Operating Activities	\$ (266,787)	\$	(264,674)
Noncapital Financing Activities	418,484		437,346
Capital and Related Financing Activities	(93,321)		(76,469)
Investing Activities	(45,636)		(75,182)
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 12,740	\$	21,021
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	\$ 315,468	\$	294,447
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	\$ 328,208	\$	315,468

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Asset

Investments in capital asset additions were \$112.9 million in 2023. Major capital project activity included:

- Building Improvements (System Administration) – Frisco Branch Campus
- Building Improvements (System Administration) – UNT Science and Research Building
- Building Improvements (System Administration) – Dallas STEM Building
- Building Improvements (HSC) – Everett Building Second Floor Renovation
- Building Improvements (UNT) – Integrated Student Service Center Renovation

The System has committed \$394.2 million to capital asset additions and improvements that are currently in various stages of completion. These additions and improvements primarily consist of new buildings or renovations to existing buildings, including the UNT Science and Research building, the STEM building at UNT Dallas, campus space optimization at HSC, and the Frisco Branch campus. More detailed information regarding the System’s capital additions and commitments is provided in Note 2, *Capital Assets*, and Note 12, *Contingencies and Commitments*, in the Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements.

Debt Administration

Revenue bonds payable represents the largest portion of the System’s liabilities. Current and non-current revenue bonds payable decreased \$50.4 million to \$794.6 million in 2023. All bonds related to financing of current and prior years’ construction needs reflect “Aa2” and “AA” credit ratings from two major bond rating agencies, Moody’s and Fitch, respectively. More detailed information regarding the System’s bonded indebtedness is provided in Note 5, *Long-Term Liabilities*, and Note 6, *Bonded Indebtedness*, in the accompanying Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Economic Outlook

The System's primary sources of revenue are tuition and fees, legislative appropriations, and grants and contracts. Enrollment growth and program expansion contributed to a positive outlook for the System in 2023.

For fiscal year 2024, net tuition and fees revenues are budgeted at an increase of \$30.3 million, or 6.2%, compared to 2023. This revenue increase represents the continued enrollment growth. Between Fall 2019 and Fall 2023, enrollment increased 16.7% system-wide.

In the recently concluded session, the 88th Texas Legislature passed a budget that included \$21.6 billion in general revenue funding for higher education for the 2024-2025 biennium, a \$306.3 million (1.4%) increase over the 2022-2023 biennium. Much of the increase is attributable to growth in formula funding, non-formula items, and research funding. Formula funding for the System institutions was increased by \$24.9 million from prior biennium levels. The state also allocated \$28.5 million in new non-formula support items for 2024-2025. The session culminated in a two-year appropriation increase to the System institutions of \$130.2 million from 2022-2023 levels.

Fiscal year 2024 budgeted legislative appropriation revenues for the System are \$60.9 million higher than 2023. Budgeted amounts include continued funding for specialized initiatives and unique programs recognized as deserving state support. These areas of excellence include the following non-formula support items; HSC Healthcare & Workforce Readiness Initiative (\$10 million), HSC College of Nursing & Optometry (\$12.5 million), and UNTD Classroom to Career Initiative (\$6 million).

UNT is one of the state's largest public universities and one of the nation's 115 top-tier research universities by the Carnegie Classification. UNT had record enrollment in Fall 2023 of 46,940 students, which is a 5.8% increase from 2022. Strategic initiatives for growth and revenue include continued increase in grants & contracts due to investments made in supporting grant application workshops in the colleges and the success of researchers in obtaining funding. Student housing is anticipating a 99% occupancy rate with construction underway for a new residence hall, targeting for a 2026 opening. Construction has begun on the Science and Technology Research building, it will meet critical space needs and will allow UNT to meaningfully grow the research and teaching capabilities in areas including applied biosciences, biomedical engineering, physics, and chemistry. The Texas University Fund is expected to be funded in a lump-sum in January 2024.

UNTD had enrollment in Fall 2023 of 3,798 students, this is a 2.6% increase from 2022. With the aim of being the engine for upward mobility in the southern Dallas region, the Classroom to Career Initiative is allowing UNTD to address learning loss and creating college ready students through an academic bridge program and increase competitive credential programs that prepare students to enter the workforce into successful careers. UNTD expects to see noticeable enrollment increases, attracting out-of-state and potentially international students, once its STEM building opens in fiscal year 2026.

HSC had enrollment in Fall 2023 of 2,317 and continues to expand its most recent initiatives, including the New College of Nursing and Optometry, and Healthcare & Workforce Readiness Initiative. HSC is expanding pipelines of critical frontline health professions, deploying alternative micro-credentials to strengthen the existing health workforce and partner to innovative entrepreneurial care models through the Healthcare & Workforce Readiness Initiative. The investment by the State for the new College of Nursing has allowed the program to successfully launch and appoint the founding Dean, Dr. Cindy Weston. Weston is joining HSC from her role as Associate Dean for Clinical and Outreach Affairs and associate professor at the Texas A&M School of Nursing.

**COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

of the

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM

DALLAS, TEXAS

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Statement of Net Position
As of August 31, 2023

	<u>August 31,</u> <u>2023</u>
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Cash and Cash Equivalents:	
Cash on Hand	\$ 129,567.09
Cash in Bank	13,670,044.26
Cash in State Treasury	35,950,544.34
Cash Equivalents	243,674,623.78
Short Term Investments	5,029,635.90
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents:	
Cash in Bank	1,296,650.79
Cash Equivalents	33,486,779.16
Legislative Appropriations	149,638,519.56
Receivables From:	
Accounts	117,232,653.57
Federal	36,277,445.84
Other Intergovernmental	1,849,409.29
Clinical Practice	3,673,337.34
Gifts, Pledges and Donations	1,519,539.13
Interest and Dividends	3,852,493.66
Leases	3,735,082.14
Other	8,413,335.95
Due From Other Agencies	2,082,082.16
Consumable Inventories	873,605.69
Merchandise Inventories	2,134,550.01
Prepaid Items	71,580,119.95
Loans and Contracts	5,463,897.91
Other Current Assets	127,788.25
Total Current Assets	<u>\$ 741,691,705.77</u>
Non-Current Assets	
Restricted Investments	\$ 104,353,746.51
Loans and Contracts	1,602,235.66
Investments	498,547,299.74
Gifts, Pledges and Donations	4,159,625.19
Leases Receivable	13,953,159.18
Capital Assets:	
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable	214,196,424.24
Depreciable or Amortizable, Net	1,223,738,519.62
Total Non-Current Assets	<u>\$ 2,060,551,010.14</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,802,242,715.91</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 223,549,030.46
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 223,549,030.46</u>
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>\$ 3,025,791,746.37</u>

Continued on Next Page

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Statement of Net Position
As of August 31, 2023

	August 31,
	2023
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities	
Payables From:	
Accounts	\$ 59,119,535.00
Payroll	55,422,292.81
Other	4,914,904.02
Interest	12,713,332.54
Due To Other Agencies	988,905.94
Unearned Revenue	328,081,106.78
Notes and Loans Payable	60,000,000.00
Revenue Bonds Payable	53,713,600.70
Claims and Judgments	403,646.00
Employees' Compensable Leave	5,150,475.76
Lease Obligations	1,765,713.42
Subscription Obligations	5,785,811.08
Net OPEB Liability	16,993,865.00
Funds Held for Others	4,310,963.87
Other Current Liabilities	1,548,155.38
Total Current Liabilities	\$ 610,912,308.30
Non-Current Liabilities	
Revenue Bonds Payable	\$ 740,919,323.72
Claims and Judgments	818,129.00
Employees' Compensable Leave	24,009,663.99
Lease Obligations	5,150,037.48
Subscription Obligations	7,652,129.80
Asset Retirement Obligation	2,930,625.00
Net Pension Liability	193,514,233.00
Net OPEB Liability	427,829,428.00
Other Non-Current Liabilities	1,787,593.20
Total Non-Current Liabilities	\$ 1,404,611,163.19
Total Liabilities	\$ 2,015,523,471.49
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 216,231,810.46
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 216,231,810.46
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ 2,231,755,281.95
NET POSITION	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 590,709,978.74
Restricted For:	
Funds Held as Permanent Investments	
Non-Expendable	67,503,864.90
Expendable	44,147,346.49
Other Restricted	82,145,998.81
Unrestricted	9,529,275.48
Total Net Position	\$ 794,036,464.42

See Accompanying Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS FOUNDATION, INC.
Statement of Financial Position
As of August 31, 2023

	<u>August 31, 2023</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 19,266,374
Investments	293,154,959
Contributions and Other Receivables, Net	6,371,339
Prepaid Expenses	7,175
Real Property	12,860
Other Assets	2,904
Cash Value - Life Insurance Policies	499,846
Assets Held Under Split-Interest Agreements	5,283,279
Total ASSETS	<u>\$ 324,598,736</u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses	\$ 232,477
Agency Funds	83,660
Liabilities Under Split-Interest Agreements	3,163,521
Assets Held for Others	81,436,115
Total LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 84,915,773</u>
NET ASSETS	
Without Donor Restrictions:	
Undesignated	\$ 1,412,477
Board Designated Endowments	974,300
Board Designated for Reserves	6,023,667
Total Without Donor Restrictions	<u>\$ 8,410,444</u>
With Donor Restrictions:	
Purpose Restrictions	\$ 6,819,459
Perpetual in Nature	224,453,060
Total With Donor Restrictions	<u>\$ 231,272,519</u>
Total NET ASSETS	<u>\$ 239,682,963</u>
Total LIABILITIES & NET ASSETS	<u>\$ 324,598,736</u>

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER FOUNDATION
Statement of Financial Position
As of August 31, 2023

	<u>August 31, 2023</u>
ASSETS	
Cash	\$ 2,562,550
Investments, including \$105,527,553 held on behalf of others	133,319,651
Pledges Receivable, Net	656,577
Other Receivables	81,981
Prepaid Expenses	69,123
Total ASSETS	<u>\$ 136,689,882</u>
LIABILITIES	
Accrued Expenses	\$ 184,143
Due to Related Party	105,527,553
Total LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 105,711,696</u>
NET ASSETS	
Net Assets without Donor Restrictions	\$ 2,849,394
Net Assets with Donor Restrictions	28,128,792
Total NET ASSETS	<u>\$ 30,978,186</u>
Total LIABILITIES & NET ASSETS	<u>\$ 136,689,882</u>

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	August 31, 2023
OPERATING REVENUES	
Tuition and Fees	\$ 651,566,557.69
Discounts and Allowances	(141,809,088.18)
Professional Fees	30,307,120.02
Discounts and Allowances	(16,763,881.09)
Auxiliary Enterprises	91,771,541.30
Discounts and Allowances	(193,812.00)
Sales of Goods and Services	67,439,126.05
Federal Grant Revenue	127,172,328.33
Federal Pass-Through Revenue	6,428,953.58
State Grant Revenue	3,533,254.75
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue	44,564,418.47
Other Contracts and Grants	11,415,884.02
Other Operating Revenues	1,999,793.43
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 877,432,196.37
OPERATING EXPENSES ⁽¹⁾	
Instruction	\$ 345,037,378.06
Research	162,952,077.27
Public Service	66,409,294.66
Academic Support	109,924,283.12
Student Services	128,354,511.48
Institutional Support	154,933,184.44
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	75,940,030.56
Scholarships and Fellowships	136,004,306.12
Auxiliary Enterprises	78,328,724.31
Depreciation and Amortization	111,093,399.68
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 1,368,977,189.70
Operating Loss	\$ (491,544,993.33)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	
Legislative Appropriations (GR)	\$ 253,867,472.00
Additional Appropriations (GR)	49,620,945.76
Federal Revenue	87,251,266.44
Gifts	21,603,817.29
Investment Income	25,173,107.22
Interest Expense and Fiscal Charges	(29,017,027.95)
Loss on Sale of Capital Assets	(2,224,726.48)
Loss on Other Financial Activity	(162,471.63)
Net Increase in Fair Value of Investments	33,701,487.55
Other Nonoperating Revenues	35,993,189.94
Other Nonoperating Expenses	(1,502,370.03)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	\$ 474,304,690.11
Loss Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers	\$ (17,240,303.22)
OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS	
Capital Contributions	\$ 11,317,289.73
Capital Appropriations (HEF)	55,826,506.00
Contributions To Permanent and Term Endowments	3,129,115.41
Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets-Increase	40,417.91
Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets-Decrease	(95,319.58)
Transfers From Other State Agencies	688,881.01
Legislative Transfers In	5,702,387.00
Legislative Appropriation Lapses	(141,823.61)
Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers	\$ 76,467,453.87
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	\$ 59,227,150.65
Beginning Net Position	\$ 737,436,304.41
Restatement (Note 11)	(2,626,990.64)
Beginning Net Position, as Restated	\$ 734,809,313.77
ENDING NET POSITION	\$ 794,036,464.42

⁽¹⁾ See Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Operating Expenses	Instruction	Research	Public Service	Academic Support	Student Services	Institutional Support	Operation and Maintenance of Plant	Scholarships and Fellowships	Auxiliary Enterprises	Depreciation and Amortization	Total Expenditures
Cost of Goods Sold	\$ 198,481.26	\$ -	\$ 29,599.15	\$ 80,428.55	\$ 164,105.22	\$ 1,221,681.94	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,525,748.16	\$ -	\$ 12,220,044.28
Salaries and Wages	213,919,528.80	77,429,863.88	21,329,989.68	59,207,163.21	68,999,922.87	75,045,564.01	22,089,813.51	312,875.90	28,796,933.22	-	567,131,655.08
Payroll Related Costs	98,097,430.82	16,802,604.06	7,372,855.96	17,664,215.34	20,030,993.08	33,250,915.71	7,885,400.07	3,478.17	12,256,026.71	-	213,363,919.92
Professional Fees and Services	8,392,262.14	39,309,860.42	27,313,662.60	7,576,544.62	10,697,866.30	22,319,036.34	5,155,287.30	-	2,714,626.35	-	123,479,146.07
Federal Pass-Through Expenses	12,856.00	2,640,408.11	168,314.85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,821,578.96
State Pass-Through Expenses	-	26,657.36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,657.36
Travel	2,956,580.45	2,660,505.98	559,234.97	2,741,524.36	6,559,028.55	671,492.52	67,046.11	-	188,089.04	-	16,403,501.98
Materials and Supplies	10,932,073.83	14,094,004.10	5,322,980.52	14,199,446.14	7,145,116.75	4,330,487.74	8,754,306.78	-	5,681,817.08	-	70,460,232.94
Communications and Utilities	4,299.54	14,971.02	4,236.69	287,049.64	1,456,314.72	2,064,744.19	16,075,457.95	-	4,093,302.11	-	24,000,375.86
Repairs and Maintenance	1,688,222.27	1,270,816.22	440,596.85	1,122,460.36	2,742,978.29	4,948,478.85	14,236,443.06	-	8,289,826.49	-	34,739,822.39
Rentals and Leases	1,105,284.93	519,153.32	593,374.11	2,262,883.19	2,132,850.69	2,844,556.74	453,670.98	-	849,730.32	-	10,761,504.28
Printing and Reproduction	528,024.76	353,528.50	184,173.30	837,788.93	1,827,320.34	1,448,013.18	53,642.92	-	436,926.45	-	5,669,418.38
Depreciation and Amortization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,093,399.68	111,093,399.68
Scholarships	625,476.04	3,327,114.15	763,791.99	-	-	-	-	135,687,952.05	-	-	140,404,334.23
Asset Retirement Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,329.36	-	-	-	124,329.36
Claims and Losses	(13,706.00)	-	-	16,725.00	-	594,356.39	-	-	-	-	597,375.39
Other Operating Expenses	6,590,563.22	4,502,590.15	2,326,483.99	3,928,053.78	6,598,014.67	6,193,856.83	1,044,632.52	-	4,495,698.38	-	35,679,893.54
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 345,037,378.06	\$ 162,952,077.27	\$ 66,409,294.66	\$ 109,924,283.12	\$ 128,354,511.48	\$ 154,933,184.44	\$ 75,940,030.56	\$ 136,004,306.12	\$ 78,328,724.31	\$ 111,093,399.68	\$ 1,368,977,189.70

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS FOUNDATION, INC.
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	<u>Without Donor Restrictions</u>	<u>With Donor Restrictions</u>	<u>Total</u>
REVENUES, GAINS AND OTHER SUPPORT:			
Gifts	\$ 53,750	\$ 9,835,134	\$ 9,888,884
Grant Revenue	-	948,975	948,975
Net Investment Return	140,616	14,390,509	14,531,125
Other Income	100	1,563	1,663
Change in Value of Split-Interest Agreements	-	126,492	126,492
Gains/Income From Life Insurance Policies	-	25,026	25,026
Asset Management Fee Income	2,750,406	-	2,750,406
Release of Donor Restrictions	12,719,301	(12,719,301)	-
Transfers/Changes in Donor Restrictions	163,256	(163,256)	-
Total REVENUES, GAINS AND OTHER SUPPORT	<u>\$ 15,827,429</u>	<u>\$ 12,445,142</u>	<u>\$ 28,272,571</u>
EXPENSES:			
PROGRAM SERVICES:			
Support of UNT:			
Distributions to UNT	\$ 3,840,150		\$ 3,840,150
Scholarships & Awards	3,431,059		3,431,059
Grant Support to UNT	948,975		948,975
Board Designated Grants to University	221,897		221,897
Services/Expenses for Programs	2,494,466		2,494,466
Internal Mangement Fees	1,992,544		1,992,544
Other Support Provided	16,314		16,314
Distributions to Other Institutions	34,000		34,000
Total PROGRAM SERVICES	<u>\$ 12,979,405</u>		<u>\$ 12,979,405</u>
MANAGEMENT and GENERAL EXPENSES:			
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 1,413,846		\$ 1,413,846
Administrative Expenses	127,552		127,552
Professional Development & Travel	40,314		40,314
Consulting Services	53,319		53,319
Professional Fees	33,510		33,510
Office, Computer Equipment and Software	22,020		22,020
Bank Charges and Credit Card Discount	21,582		21,582
Insurance	28,957		28,957
Charitable Trust Expenses	47,960		47,960
Total MANAGEMENT and GENERAL EXPENSES	<u>\$ 1,789,060</u>		<u>\$ 1,789,060</u>
Total EXPENSES	<u>\$ 14,768,465</u>		<u>\$ 14,768,465</u>
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	\$ 1,058,964	\$ 12,445,142	\$ 13,504,106
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	7,351,480	218,827,377	226,178,857
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 8,410,444</u>	<u>\$ 231,272,519</u>	<u>\$ 239,682,963</u>

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER FOUNDATION
Statements of Activities
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions	Net Assets With Donor Restrictions	Total
SUPPORT AND REVENUE			
Contributions	\$ -	\$ 3,559,910	\$ 3,559,910
Contributions of Nonfinancial Assets	-	38,272	38,272
Special Events	-	460,520	460,520
Management Fees	229,827	-	229,827
Realized Gain (Loss) on Investments	-	(224,263)	(224,263)
Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Investments	-	1,908,701	1,908,701
Investment Income (Loss), Net of Direct Expenses	(72,105)	585,687	513,582
Releases from Restriction	2,912,218	(2,912,218)	-
Total SUPPORT AND REVENUE	\$ 3,069,940	\$ 3,416,609	\$ 6,486,549
EXPENSES			
Program Expenses			
Gifts and Scholarships	\$ 2,627,980	\$ -	\$ 2,627,980
Supporting Services			
Management and General			
Professional Fees	561,417	-	561,417
Meals and Entertainment	15,412	-	15,412
Other Expenses	9,871	-	9,871
Bad Debt Expenses	38,160	-	38,160
Fundraising Expenses	444,605	-	444,605
Total EXPENSES	\$ 3,697,445	\$ -	\$ 3,697,445
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	\$ (627,505)	\$ 3,416,609	\$ 2,789,104
Net Assets, Beginning of Year, as Restated (UNTS Note 11)	\$ 3,476,899	\$ 24,712,183	\$ 28,189,082
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	\$ 2,849,394	\$ 28,128,792	\$ 30,978,186

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	August 31, 2023
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from Customers	\$ 80,343,307.66
Proceeds from Tuition and Fees	523,706,944.05
Proceeds from Research Grants and Contracts	182,769,211.57
Proceeds from Loan Programs	1,055,241.36
Proceeds from Auxiliaries	91,577,729.30
Proceeds from Other Revenues	6,494,231.43
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(297,569,016.25)
Payments to Employees	(670,464,120.51)
Payments for Loans Provided	(26,279.65)
Payments for Other Expenses	(184,674,649.56)
Net Cash Used by Operating Activities	<u>\$ (266,787,400.60)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from State Appropriations	\$ 265,421,426.27
Proceeds from Gifts	21,603,817.29
Proceeds from Endowments	3,129,115.41
Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies	688,881.01
Proceeds from Legislative Transfers	5,702,387.00
Proceeds from Grant Receipts	87,251,266.44
Proceeds from Other Revenues	35,968,400.94
Payments for Legislative Appropriation Lapses	(141,823.61)
Payments for Other Uses	(1,139,540.31)
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>\$ 418,483,930.44</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	\$ 205,253.23
Proceeds from State Appropriations	55,826,506.00
Proceeds from Debt Issuance	66,771,000.00
Proceeds from Capital Contributions	1,221,163.40
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets	(101,332,843.98)
Payments for Leases/SBITAs	(10,355,678.15)
Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance	(71,268,000.00)
Payments of Other Costs of Debt Issuance	(164,132.76)
Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance	(34,224,184.69)
Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>\$ (93,320,916.95)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	\$ 736,000,772.83
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income	23,544,159.12
Payments to Acquire Investments	(805,180,468.72)
Net Cash Used by Investing Activities	<u>\$ (45,635,536.77)</u>
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$ 12,740,076.12</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2022	\$ 315,468,133.30
Cash and Cash Equivalents, August 31, 2023	<u>\$ 328,208,209.42</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 293,424,779.47
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	34,783,429.95
Cash and Cash Equivalents, August 31, 2023	<u>\$ 328,208,209.42</u>

See Accompanying Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	<u>August 31,</u> <u>2023</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH USED	
BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating Loss	\$ (491,544,993.33)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss to Net Cash Used	
by Operating Activities:	
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	\$ 111,093,399.68
Pension Expense	21,129,293.00
OPEB Expense	74,916,932.00
Asset Retirement Obligation Expense	124,329.36
Cash Flow Classification Differences from GASB 87	95,314.46
Employee Benefits Paid by State	32,507,454.60
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:	
Increase in Receivables	(546,037.37)
Decrease in Inventories	55,912.54
Increase in Prepaid Expenses	(12,246,453.75)
Decrease in Loans and Contracts	1,028,961.71
Increase in Other Assets	(12,695.00)
Increase in Deferred Outflows of Resources - Pensions	(23,395,734.00)
Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources - OPEB	77,436,041.00
Increase in Payables	10,533,651.46
Increase in Unearned Revenue	7,956,489.16
Decrease in Employees' Compensable Leave	(148,329.35)
Increase in Liabilities to Employees for Defined Benefit Pensions	83,882,449.00
Decrease in Liabilities to Employees for Defined Benefit OPEB	(154,482,800.00)
Decrease in Other Liabilities	(58,531.77)
Decrease in Deferred Inflows of Resources - Pensions	(77,667,042.00)
Increase in Deferred Inflows of Resources - OPEB	72,554,988.00
Total Adjustments	<u>\$ 224,757,592.73</u>
Net Cash Used by Operating Activities	<u>\$ (266,787,400.60)</u>
NON-CASH TRANSACTIONS	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments	\$ 33,701,487.55
Donation of Capital Assets	9,621,045.73
Borrowing Under Lease Purchase	20,494,263.62
Loss on Sale of Capital Assets	(2,224,726.48)
Amortization of Bond Premiums	6,485,620.56
Amortization of Deferred Inflows/Outflows from Refunding Bonds	(303,002.59)
Capital Assets Acquired with Payables	8,405,208.31
Interagency Transfer of Capital Assets	(54,901.67)

See Accompanying Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**NOTES TO THE
COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

of the

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM

DALLAS, TEXAS

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Introduction

The University of North Texas System (the “System”) is an agency of the State of Texas (the “State”) and its financial records comply with state statutes and regulations. This includes compliance with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts’ Reporting Requirements for Annual Financial Reports of State Agencies and Universities and with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (“GAAP”) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”).

The comprehensive financial statements include the University of North Texas System Administration (“System Administration”) and all institutions of the System. Amounts due between and among institutions, amounts held for institutions by the System Administration and other duplications in reporting are eliminated in consolidating the financial statements.

The System is composed of the System Administration and three academic institutions as follows: the University of North Texas (“UNT”), the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth (“HSC”), and the University of North Texas at Dallas (“UNT-D”). The System is governed by a nine-member Board of Regents appointed by the Governor of Texas and confirmed by the Texas State Senate. Three members are appointed every odd-numbered year for six-year terms. In addition, the Governor appoints a nonvoting student Regent for a one-year term. The System has two discrete component units. Information on the component units can be found in Note 15, *Financial Reporting Entity*.

Basis of Accounting

The comprehensive financial statements of the System have been prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting. The System reports as a business-type activity, as defined by the GASB. Business-type activities are those that are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods or services.

Under the full accrual basis of accounting, revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets and liabilities resulting from nonexchange transactions are recognized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions*, as amended. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position is segregated into operating and nonoperating sections. Operating activities consist of transactions that are the direct result of providing goods and services to customers or directly related to the System’s principal ongoing operations.

The System follows the requirements and guidelines provided in GASB pronouncements. Standards newly effective for fiscal year 2023 are listed below:

GASB Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, clarifies the existing definition of conduit debt obligation (“CDO”), establishes that a CDO is not a liability of the issuer, establishes standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with CDOs, and improves note disclosures related to CDOs. This statement was amended by GASB Statement No. 94.

GASB Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*, defines and establishes criteria for public-private and public-public partnerships (“PPPs”), availability payment arrangements (APA), and certain criteria where service concession arrangements are considered PPPs.

GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*, defines and establishes criteria for subscription-based information technology arrangements (“SBITAs”) where it results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability, and provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs associated with SBITAs.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

GASB Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022 (partial implementation)*, provides additional updates on leases, PPPs, and SBITAs.

GASB Statement No. 91, GASB Statement No. 94 and GASB Statement No. 99 have minimal impact to the System Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (“ACFR”), while GASB Statement No. 96 has a moderate impact.

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position

Assets

Assets relate to cash and cash equivalents, legislative appropriations, accounts and other receivables, prepaid items, loans and contracts, investments and capital and intangible assets.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Short-term highly liquid investments that are both readily convertible to known amounts of cash and having an original maturity of three months or less are considered cash equivalents. It is the System’s policy to exclude items that meet this definition if they are part of an investment pool, which has an investment horizon of one year or greater. Therefore, highly liquid investments that are part of the long-term investment pool are not considered cash and cash equivalents. Additionally, endowments invested in money market accounts are also excluded from cash and cash equivalents, as the intent is to invest these funds for more than one year. Cash held in the State Treasury is considered cash and cash equivalents. Restricted cash and cash equivalents include restricted sources of funds used for construction of capital assets as well as funds held for debt service. The System holds bond proceeds in restricted investment accounts to be disbursed to its institutions to support capital projects.

Legislative Appropriations

The appropriation of revenues by the Texas Legislature (the “Legislature”) is in the form of general revenue held in the state treasury until spent. When the Legislature meets during the odd-numbered years, they approve a two-year budget (biennial) for all State agencies. The general revenue appropriation to the System supports the instruction, research and operation of the System. Appropriations also include payments made by the State on behalf of the System for benefits related to salaries funded by state appropriations. There is no assurance that the Legislature will continue its state appropriations to the System in future years; however, the System expects that the Legislature will continue to do so. Higher Education Funds (“HEF”) are general revenue appropriations received from the State designated for the acquisition of certain capital assets and capital projects. The unexpended HEF balance was approximately \$124.5 million at August 31, 2023.

Accounts and Other Receivables

Accounts receivable mainly consists of tuition and fee charges to students. Accounts receivable is shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts on student receivables was approximately \$60.1 million at August 31, 2023. The allowance for doubtful accounts on other receivables was approximately \$4.9 million at August 31, 2023. The System has a policy of reserving for account receivables based on collections history over the previous five years. Any amount outstanding after five years is reserved at 100% per state requirements.

Federal receivables include federal grants and education scholarships. The allowance for doubtful accounts on federal receivables was approximately \$287 thousand at August 31, 2023.

Intergovernmental receivables include amounts due from state government or private sources in connection with reimbursement of allowable expenditures made pursuant to the System’s grants and contracts.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Clinical Practice receivables are presented net of allowances for contractual discounts and bad debts. The contractual and bad debt allowances on clinical receivables were approximately \$2.6 million and \$2.1 million, respectively, as of August 31, 2023. Clinical account receivables are subject to concentrations of patient accounts receivable credit risk. The mix of receivables from patients and third parties as of August 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Net	Gross
Medicaid	18%	34%
Medicare	48%	38%
Commercial	25%	17%
Self-pay	7%	8%
County Hospital	2%	1%
Other	0%	2%
Total	100%	100%

Gift receivables include amounts pledged to the System by donors, net of allowances. The allowance for gift pledges was approximately \$2.8 million at August 31, 2023. Multiyear gift pledges are reported at the discounted present value. At the beginning of each fiscal year, the System re-establishes the scale of discount rates applicable for present valuing multiyear gift pledges that are received during the new fiscal year.

Lease receivable is calculated as the present value of the lease receipts expected during the lease term. The lessor records a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources on its financial statements.

Prepaid Items

Prepaid items include prepaid scholarship expenses that pertain to the fall term of the following fiscal year and other various prepaid expenses.

Loans and Contracts

Current and noncurrent loans and contracts receivables, related to student loans, are shown net of allowances. The net allowance on loans and contracts was approximately \$5.3 million at August 31, 2023.

Investments

The System accounts for its investments at fair value in accordance with GASB Statements No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*, No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, and No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*, as amended. Changes in realized gain (loss) on the carrying value of investments are reported as a component of investment income. Restricted investments include investments restricted by legal or contractual requirements, including those related to donors and constitutional restrictions.

Capital and Intangible Assets

The System follows the State's capitalization policy, which requires capitalization of assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 for equipment items, \$100,000 for buildings, building improvements and improvements other than buildings, and \$500,000 for infrastructure items, and an estimated useful life of greater than one year. These assets are capitalized at cost or, if not purchased, at fair value as of the date of acquisition. For leased assets, the System capitalizes in accordance with GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, for all lease agreements with a net present value of future lease payment per unit exceeding \$100,000. For SBITAs, the System capitalizes in accordance with GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*, for all SBITA agreements with a net present value of future subscription payments per contract exceeding \$200,000.

Purchases of library books are capitalized. Routine repairs and maintenance are charged to operating expense in the year in which the expense is incurred. Outlays for construction in progress are capitalized as incurred. Interest expense related to construction is expensed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Depreciation is reported on all exhaustible assets. Inexhaustible assets such as land, works of art and historical treasures are not depreciated. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally, 10 to 30 years for buildings and improvements, 10 to 45 years for infrastructure, 4 to 15 years for equipment, and 15 years for library books.

GASB Statement No. 51, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets*, as amended, requires all intangible assets not specifically excluded by scope provisions to be classified as capital assets. The System has computer software that meets the criteria. Accordingly, existing authoritative guidance related to the accounting and financial reporting for capital assets is applied to computer software, as applicable.

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, and GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*, established accounting and financial reporting standards for right to use assets. Right to use assets, and the related accumulated amortization, are disclosed separately from other capital assets.

Deferred Outflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources relate to unamortized losses on the refunding of debt, and certain amounts related to asset retirement obligations, pensions, and other postemployment benefits (“OPEB”).

Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Debt Refunding

For debt refunding, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and reported as deferred outflows or deferred inflows. The gain or loss is amortized using the straight-line method over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter, in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position as a component of interest expense.

Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Asset Retirement Obligations

When an asset retirement obligation (“ARO”) is recognized, the System must also recognize a corresponding deferred outflow of resources. At initial measurement of an ARO, the deferred outflows associated with an ARO is recorded at the amount of the corresponding liability. For subsequent measurement and recognition, the reduction of deferred outflows is recognized and expensed over the useful life of the asset.

Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions

Certain changes in the collective net pension liability of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (“TRS”) Plan (the “TRS Plan”) are reported as deferred outflows or as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, depending on the type of change. The types of deferred outflows of resources related to pensions and their respective accounting treatments are discussed below.

- System contributions subsequent to the measurement date of the collective net pension liability are recognized as a reduction in the net pension liability in the following year.
- The effect on the System’s proportionate share of the total pension liability of changes of economic and demographic assumptions or of other inputs that increase the total pension liability is amortized as a component of pension expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.
- The effect on the System’s proportionate share of the total pension liability of differences between expected and actual experience that increase the total pension liability is amortized as a component of pension expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.
- Increases in the System’s proportion of the collective net pension liability are amortized as a component of pension expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.
- System contributions during the measurement period that are greater than its proportionate share of total contributions are amortized as a component of pension expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

- The effect on the System's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability of the difference between expected and actual earnings on investments is amortized as a component of pension expense using the straight-line method over a period of five years.

Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB

Certain changes in the net OPEB liability of the Employees Retirement System of Texas ("ERS") Plan (the "ERS Plan") are reported as deferred outflows or as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, depending on the type of change. The types of deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB and their respective accounting treatments are discussed below.

- System contributions for retirees subsequent to the measurement date of the net OPEB liability are recognized as a reduction in the OPEB liability in the following year.
- The effect on the System's proportionate share of the total OPEB liability of changes of economic and demographic assumptions or of other inputs that increase the total OPEB liability is amortized as a component of OPEB expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.
- Increases in the System's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability are amortized as a component of OPEB expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.
- System contributions during the measurement period that are greater than its proportionate share of total contributions are amortized as a component of OPEB expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.
- The effect on the System's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability of the difference between expected and actual earnings on investments is amortized as a component of OPEB expense using the straight-line method over a period of five years.

Liabilities

Liabilities relate to accounts and other payables, unearned revenue, revenue bonds payable, claims and judgments, employees' compensable leave, lease liabilities, funds held for others, asset retirement obligation, net pension liability, and net OPEB liability.

Accounts and Other Payables

Accounts and other payables represent the liability for the value of assets or services received at the Statement of Net Position date for which payment is pending.

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue represents assets received in advance of an exchange taking place in an exchange transaction or assets received prior to eligibility requirements (other than time requirements) being met in a nonexchange transaction. Unearned revenue includes \$304.9 million of tuition revenue related to the semesters that have not been completed as of August 31, 2023. Tuition revenue is recognized based on the number of class days as a percentage of total class days that fall within the fiscal year.

Revenue Bonds Payable

Revenue bonds payable are reported at par value. Bond discounts and premiums are amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Revenue bonds payable is reported separately as either current or non-current in the Statement of Net Position.

Claims and Judgments

Claims and judgments are reported when it is probable a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. These liabilities include an amount for claims that were incurred but not reported. See Note 12, *Contingencies and Commitments*, and Note 14, *Risk Management*, for information on risk management, claims and judgments.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Employees' Compensable Leave

Employees' compensable leave represents the liability that becomes due upon the occurrence of relevant events such as resignations, retirements and uses of leave balances by covered employees, in conformance with State policy and practice. Liabilities are reported separately as either current or non-current in the Statement of Net Position. These obligations generally are paid from the same funding source from which each employee's salary or wage compensation is paid.

Lease Obligations

Lease obligations represent the amount recognized by a lessee on its financial statements regarding its leases. It is initially measured at the present value of lease payments and is remeasured whenever there is a change in lease payments or lease modification. Lease liabilities are reported separately as either current or noncurrent.

Subscription Obligations

Subscription obligations represent the amount recognized by the System on its financial statements regarding its right to use another party's (a SBITA vendor's) information technology software as specified in a contract per a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. It is initially measured at the present value of subscription payments and is remeasured whenever there is a change in payments or a contract modification. Subscription obligations are reported separately as either current or noncurrent.

Funds Held for Others

Funds held for others represent funds held by the System as custodial or fiscal agent for students, faculty members, foundations and others.

Asset Retirement Obligation

An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. An ARO must be recognized when the liability is incurred and reasonably estimable. Incurrence of a liability is manifested by the occurrence of both an external obligating event and an internal obligating event resulting from normal operations.

Net Pension Liability

The fiduciary net position of the TRS Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the TRS Plan, and additions to/deductions from the TRS Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TRS. Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions, are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value. Fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement. TRS utilizes one or more of the following valuation techniques in order to measure fair value: the market approach, the cost approach, and the income approach.

Net OPEB Liability

The fiduciary net position of the ERS Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions, are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments of the Other Employee Benefit Trust Fund are reported at fair value. The fair value of investments is based on published market prices and quotations from major investment brokers at available current exchange rates. However, corporate bonds in general are valued based on currently available yields of comparable securities by issuers with similar credit ratings.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

Deferred inflows of resources relate to unamortized gains on refunding of debt and certain amounts related to leases, pensions, and OPEB.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Debt Refunding

For debt refunding, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and reported as deferred outflows or deferred inflows. The gain or loss is amortized using the straight-line method over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter, in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position as a component of interest expense.

Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Leases

The System recognizes a deferred inflow of resources for lessor leases, equal to the lease receivable's initial measurement, plus lease payments received from the lessee at or before lease commencement that relate to future periods. The deferred inflow is systematically reduced over the lease term, corresponding with the recognition of lease revenue.

Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

Certain changes in the collective net pension liability of the TRS Plan are reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions or as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, depending on the type of change. The types of deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and their respective accounting treatments are discussed below.

- The effect on the System's proportionate share of the total pension liability of changes of economic and demographic assumptions or of other inputs that decrease the total pension liability is amortized as a component of pension expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.
- The effect on the System's proportionate share of the total pension liability of differences between expected and actual experience that decrease the total pension liability is amortized as a component of pension expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.
- Decreases in the System's proportion of the collective net pension liability are amortized as a component of pension expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.
- System contributions during the measurement period that are less than its proportionate share of total contributions are amortized as a component of pension expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.

Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

Certain changes in the net OPEB liability of the ERS Plan are reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB or as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, depending on the type of change. The types of deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and their respective accounting treatments are discussed below.

- The effect on the System's proportionate share of the total OPEB liability of changes of economic and demographic assumptions or of other inputs that decrease the total OPEB liability is amortized as a component of OPEB expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.
- The effect on the System's proportionate share of the total OPEB liability of differences between expected and actual experience that decrease the total OPEB liability is amortized as a component of OPEB expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.
- Decreases in the System's proportion of the total OPEB liability are amortized as a component of OPEB expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.
- System contributions during the measurement period that are less than its proportionate share of total contributions are amortized as a component of OPEB expense using the straight-line method over the expected average remaining service lives of active and inactive employees.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to PPP

The System establishes a deferred inflow of resources related to PPP transactions as the sum of the amount of the initial measurement of the receivable for installment payments, plus PPP payments received from the operator at or before the commencement of the PPP term, plus the amounts for all of the initial measurements of the underlying PPP asset, improvements to the underlying PPP asset, and receivable for the underlying PPP asset.

Net Position

Net Position relates to net investment in capital assets, restricted net position, and unrestricted net position.

Net Investment in Capital Assets

Net investment in capital assets consists of capital, leased, and right to use assets, net of accumulated depreciation or amortization, and unspent bond proceeds reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes and other debt that are attributed to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.

Restricted Net Position

Restricted net position primarily consists of permanent investments subject to restrictions externally imposed by creditors, grantors and contributors, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Restricted nonexpendable net position is subject to externally imposed stipulations that require the amounts be maintained in perpetuity by the System. Such assets include the System's permanent endowment funds.

Restricted expendable net position is subject to externally imposed stipulations that can be fulfilled by actions of the System pursuant to those stipulations or that expire with the passage of time.

Unrestricted Net Position

Unrestricted net position consists of net position that does not meet the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position often has constraints on resources that are imposed by management, but can be removed or modified. Because the System is an agency of the State, constraints on the use of resources imposed by the State are not considered external restrictions. When an expense is incurred that can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the System addresses each situation on a case-by-case basis prior to determining the resources to be used to satisfy the obligation. Generally, the System's policy is to first apply the expense toward restricted resources and then toward unrestricted resources.

Revenues and Expenses

Revenues and expenses relate to operating revenues and expenses, professional fees revenue, scholarship allowances and student aid, and nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues include activities such as net student tuition and fees, net professional fees for hospital clinical services, net sales and services by auxiliary enterprises, and most federal, state and local grants and contracts. Operating expenses include cost of goods sold, salaries and wages, payroll related costs, professional fees and services, federal and state pass-through expense, travel, materials and supplies, communications and utilities, repairs and maintenance, rentals and leases, printing and reproduction, depreciation and amortization, scholarships and fellowships, and asset retirement obligation. Operating expenses also includes the expenses related to scholarships, exemptions, and COVID-19 expenses paid with the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund ("HEERF"). In addition, all changes to incurred but not reported liabilities related to insurance programs are reflected as operating expenses.

Professional Fees Revenue

HSC has agreements with third parties that provide for reimbursement to HSC at amounts different from its established rates. Contractual adjustments under third party reimbursement programs represent the difference between HSC's established rates for services and the amounts reimbursed by third parties. HSC's more significant third parties are the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Medicare outpatient services are reimbursed on a

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

prospective basis through ambulatory payment classifications, which are based on clinical resources used in performing the procedure. Medicaid outpatient services are paid based on a fee schedule or blended rates.

Scholarship Allowances and Student Aid

Financial aid to students is reported in the financial statements as prescribed by the National Association of College and University Business Officers (“NACUBO”). Certain aid (student loans, funds provided to students as awarded by third parties, and Federal Direct Lending) is accounted for as third-party payments (credited to the student’s account and reported as revenue as if the student made the payment). All other aid is reflected in the financial statements either as operating expense or as scholarship allowances, which reduce revenues. The amount reported as operating expense represents the portion of aid that was provided to the student in the form of cash. Scholarship allowances represent the portion of aid provided to the student in the form of reduced tuition. The allowance is computed on an institution-wide basis by allocating cash payments to students, excluding payments for services, using the ratio of total aid to the aid not considered to be third party aid.

Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses

Nonoperating revenues include activities such as gifts and contributions, insurance recoveries received in years subsequent to the associated loss, state appropriations, investment income, federal HEERF grants, and other revenue sources that are defined as nonoperating revenues by GASB. The System’s institutions are the named beneficiaries in certain lawsuits, wills, trusts, and insurance policies; however, the System does not recognize these potential refunds, gifts, and contributions until realized. Nonoperating expenses include activities such as interest expense on capital asset financings, payments for student loan relief utilizing HEERF funds, and other expenses that are defined as nonoperating expenses by GASB.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the comprehensive financial statements. Estimates also affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Upcoming Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022 (partial implementation)*, provides updates to financial guarantees and derivative classification and reporting, and is effective for fiscal year 2024.

GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*, amends GASB Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*. This statement addresses display of accounting changes and error corrections in the financial statements, disclosures in the notes to the financial statements, and presentation in required supplementary information and supplementary information. This statement will be implemented in fiscal year 2024.

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*, aligns recognition and measurement guidance for all types of compensated absences under a unified model and eliminates certain previously required disclosures. This statement will be implemented in fiscal year 2025.

The System anticipates minimal impact to the ACFR for GASB Statement No. 99 and GASB Statement No. 100, while GASB Statement No. 101 is still undergoing evaluation.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 2: Capital Assets

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended August 31, 2023 is presented below:

	Balance		Reclassification of Completed Construction In Progress	Increase Interagency Transfers	Decrease Interagency Transfers	Additions	Deletions	Balance August 31, 2023
	September 1, 2022	Adjustments						
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable Assets:								
Land and Land Improvements	\$ 88,636,384.33	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	\$ 9,562,517.44	\$ -	\$ 98,198,901.77
Construction in Progress	170,646,985.60	(3,477,232.22)	(136,103,340.19)	-	-	56,015,829.35	-	87,082,242.54
Other Tangible Capital Assets	28,615,033.99	-	-	-	-	303,630.94	(3,385.00)	28,915,279.93
Total Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable Assets:	\$ 287,898,403.92	\$(3,477,232.22)	\$(136,103,340.19)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,881,977.73	\$ (3,385.00)	\$ 214,196,424.24
Depreciable Assets:								
Buildings and Building Improvements	\$ 1,715,290,536.03	\$ -	\$ 132,545,684.56	-	-	\$ -	\$ (8,917,598.75)	\$ 1,838,918,621.84
Infrastructure	72,133,550.81	-	545,635.00	-	-	-	-	72,679,185.81
Facilities and Other Improvements	150,306,658.66	-	2,780,079.87	-	-	-	-	153,086,738.53
Furniture and Equipment	199,430,891.28	-	231,940.76	125,744.58	(178,324.09)	19,703,441.87	(10,207,955.15)	209,105,739.25
Vehicles, Boats and Aircraft	10,579,333.77	-	-	-	-	1,577,190.54	(323,994.83)	11,832,529.48
Other Capital Assets	129,976,695.37	-	-	-	-	5,204,223.14	(3,102,250.00)	132,078,668.51
Total Depreciable Assets:	\$ 2,277,717,665.92	\$ -	\$ 136,103,340.19	\$ 125,744.58	\$(178,324.09)	\$ 26,484,855.55	\$ (22,551,798.73)	\$ 2,417,701,483.42
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:								
Buildings and Building Improvements	\$ (811,205,522.76)	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	\$ (72,197,792.50)	\$ 7,714,681.18	\$ (875,688,634.08)
Infrastructure	(33,433,982.08)	-	-	-	-	(2,638,239.81)	-	(36,072,221.89)
Facilities and Other Improvements	(52,026,111.42)	-	-	-	-	(5,180,844.65)	-	(57,206,956.07)
Furniture and Equipment	(141,687,185.79)	-	-	(85,326.67)	83,004.51	(15,143,507.78)	9,182,198.65	(147,650,817.08)
Vehicles, Boats and Aircraft	(9,364,731.25)	-	-	-	-	(681,669.87)	275,141.85	(9,771,259.27)
Other Capital Assets	(86,452,698.12)	-	-	-	-	(5,622,500.00)	3,101,758.34	(88,973,439.78)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	\$(1,134,170,231.42)	\$ -	\$ -	\$(85,326.67)	\$ 83,004.51	\$(101,464,554.61)	\$ 20,273,780.02	\$(1,215,363,328.17)
Total Depreciable Assets, Net	\$ 1,143,547,434.50	\$ -	\$ 136,103,340.19	\$ 40,417.91	\$(95,319.58)	\$ (74,979,699.06)	\$ (2,278,018.71)	\$ 1,202,338,155.25
Amortizable Assets - Intangibles:								
Computer Software	\$ 34,497,248.15	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	\$ -	\$ (14,039,925.11)	\$ 20,457,323.04
Total Amortizable Assets - Intangibles	\$ 34,497,248.15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (14,039,925.11)	\$ 20,457,323.04
Less Accumulated Amortization for:								
Computer Software	\$ (33,639,868.64)	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	\$ (186,324.05)	\$ 13,840,401.11	\$ (19,985,791.58)
Total Accumulated Amortization	\$(33,639,868.64)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$(186,324.05)	\$ 13,840,401.11	\$(19,985,791.58)
Amortizable Assets - Intangibles, Net	\$ 857,379.51	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$(186,324.05)	\$ (199,524.00)	\$ 471,531.46
Total Capital Assets, Net	\$ 1,432,303,217.93	\$(3,477,232.22)	\$ -	\$ 40,417.91	\$(95,319.58)	\$ (9,284,045.38)	\$ (2,480,927.71)	\$ 1,417,006,110.95

A summary of changes in leased and subscription capital assets for the year ended August 31, 2023 is presented below:

	Balance			Balance		
	September 1, 2022	Adjustments	Additions	September 1, 2022	Adjustments	August 31, 2023
Amortizable Assets - Intangible Right to Use:						
Building and Building Improvements	\$ 6,910,611.69	\$ 7,784.29	\$ 148,979.88	\$ 7,067,375.86		
Land and Other Improvements	3,156,517.69	(159,935.83)	-	2,996,581.86		
Equipment	3,195,153.26	7,882.13	-	3,203,035.39		
Subscriptions	-	-	20,352,783.74	20,352,783.74		
Total Amortizable Assets - Intangible Right to Use	\$ 13,262,282.64	\$ (144,269.41)	\$ 20,501,763.62	\$ 33,619,776.85		
Less Accumulated Amortization for:						
Building and Building Improvements	\$ (1,631,750.83)	\$ 791.47	\$ (1,627,569.07)	\$ (3,258,528.43)		
Land and Other Improvements	(83,871.35)	3,656.39	(80,214.90)	(160,429.86)		
Equipment	(1,551,742.42)	14,493.82	(1,537,248.58)	(3,074,497.18)		
Subscriptions	-	-	(6,197,488.47)	(6,197,488.47)		
Total Accumulated Amortization - Intangible Right to Use	\$ (3,267,364.60)	\$ 18,941.68	\$ (9,442,521.02)	\$ (12,690,943.94)		
Total Amortizable Assets - Intangible Right to Use, Net	\$ 9,994,918.04	\$(125,327.73)	\$ 11,059,242.60	\$ 20,928,832.91		

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 3: Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Deposits of Cash in Bank

As of August 31, 2023, the carrying amount of deposits was \$14,966,695.05 as presented below:

Cash in Bank Carrying Value	\$	14,966,695.05
Cash in Bank per Statement of Net Position	\$	<u>14,966,695.05</u>
Proprietary Funds Current Assets Cash in Bank	\$	13,670,044.26
Proprietary Funds Current Assets Restricted Cash in Bank		<u>1,296,650.79</u>
Cash in Bank per Statement of Net Position	\$	<u>14,966,695.05</u>

The carrying amount consists of all cash in local banks and is included on the Statement of Net Position as a portion of cash and cash equivalents. The cash and cash equivalents balance also includes \$277,161,402.94 that is invested in cash equivalents and \$36,080,111.43, comprised of cash on hand, cash in transit or reimbursement from the Treasury, and cash in the State Treasury. As of August 31, 2023, the total bank balance was \$1,462,303.95.

The carrying amount of deposits for the System’s discretely presented component unit, UNT Foundation, reported on the UNT Foundation Statement of Net Position as of August 31, 2023 was \$19,266,374.00. As of August 31, 2023, the total UNT Foundation bank balance was \$668,276.00.

The carrying amount of deposits for the System’s discretely presented component unit, UNTHSC Foundation, reported on the UNTHSC Foundation Statement of Net Position as of August 31, 2023 was \$2,562,550.00. As of August 31, 2023, the total UNTHSC Foundation bank balance was \$2,568,030.00.

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the agency will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The System’s policy is that all deposits are governed by a bank depository agreement between the System and the respective banking institution. This agreement provides that the System’s deposits, to the extent such deposits exceed the maximum insured limit under deposit insurance provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the “FDIC”), shall at all times be collateralized with government securities.

As of August 31, 2023, the System had no bank balances that were exposed to custodial credit risk.

Investments

The System’s operating funds management objective is to retain appropriate liquidity to meet daily operating demands while seeking higher yield on cash reserves through an appropriately diversified long-term investment portfolio. The System investment funds under its control are held and managed by the System under Texas Education Code, Section 51.0031(c) which authorizes the System’s Board of Regents, subject to procedures and restrictions it establishes, to invest System funds in any kind of investment and in amounts it considers appropriate, provided that it adheres to the prudent person standard described in the Texas Constitution, Article VII, Section 11b. This standard provides that the System’s Board of Regents, in making investments, may acquire, exchange, sell, supervise, manage or retain, through procedures and subject to restrictions it establishes and in amounts it considers appropriate, any kind of investment that prudent investors, exercising reasonable care, skill and caution, would acquire or retain in light of the purposes, terms, distribution requirements and other circumstances of the fund then prevailing, taking into consideration the investment of all of the assets of the fund rather than a single investment. All System funds subject to Board of Regents control, System endowment funds, and HSC medical professional liability self-insurance plan funds shall be invested pursuant to a prudent person standard.

Each institution of the System adopts an endowment investment policy. The policy authorizes the following types of investments: U.S. Government obligations, U.S. Government Agency obligations, other government obligations,

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

corporate obligations, corporate asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities, equity, international obligations, international equity, certificates of deposit, banker's acceptances, money market mutual funds, mutual funds, repurchase agreements, private equity, hedge funds, Real Estate Investment Trusts ("REITs"), derivatives, energy and real estate.

As of August 31, 2023, the System's investments are presented below. Included in this amount is \$277,161,402.94 classified as cash equivalents.

Investments and Cash Equivalents	As of August 31, 2023
U.S. Government U.S. Treasury Securities	\$ 32,171,907.17
U.S. Government Agency Obligations	20,101,047.59
Corporate Obligations	49,159,679.70
Equity	86,960,474.45
Repurchase Accounts	451,559.34
Hedge Funds	31,044,207.35
Domestic Mutual Funds	203,232,753.21
International Mutual Funds	61,243,868.94
Fixed Income Money Market and Mutual Funds	163,732,961.87
Other Commingled Funds	188,340,509.21
Real Estate Index Fund	11,431,871.02
Miscellaneous	37,221,245.24
Total Investments and Cash Equivalents	\$ 885,092,085.09

Credit Risk – Investments

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The System utilizes ratings assigned by Standard & Poor's for this purpose. The System's investment policy does not provide specific requirements and limitations regarding investment ratings. According to the authoritative literature from the GASB, unless there is information to the contrary, obligations of the U.S. government or obligations explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government are not considered to have credit risk and do not require disclosure of credit quality.

As of August 31, 2023, the System's credit quality distribution for securities with credit risk exposure was as follows:

Fund Type	Investment Type	Standard and Poor's					Total
		AAA	AA	A	BBB	Unrated	
05	U.S. Government U.S. Treasury Securities	\$ -	\$ 32,171,907.17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,171,907.17
05	U.S. Government Agency Obligations	-	20,101,047.59	-	-	-	20,101,047.59
05	Corporate Obligations	836,036.38	1,303,871.28	24,391,411.39	21,825,770.93	802,589.72	49,159,679.70
05	Equity	-	-	-	-	86,960,474.45	86,960,474.45
05	Repurchase Accounts	-	-	-	-	451,559.34	451,559.34
05	Hedge Funds	-	-	-	-	31,044,207.35	31,044,207.35
05	Domestic Mutual Funds	-	-	-	-	203,232,753.21	203,232,753.21
05	International Mutual Funds	-	-	-	-	61,243,868.94	61,243,868.94
05	Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund	112,917,198.55	-	-	-	50,815,763.32	163,732,961.87
05	Other Commingled Funds	183,394,093.48	-	-	-	4,946,415.73	188,340,509.21
05	Real Estate Index Fund	-	-	-	-	11,431,871.02	11,431,871.02
05	Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	37,221,245.24	37,221,245.24
05	Total	\$ 297,147,328.41	\$ 53,576,826.04	\$ 24,391,411.39	\$ 21,825,770.93	\$ 488,150,748.32	\$ 885,092,085.09

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of one issuer, the System will not be able to recover the value of its investment. The System's investment regulation does not provide specific requirements and limitations regarding concentration of credit. As of August 31, 2023, the System did not hold any direct investments in any one issuer of corporate or municipal bonds that were five percent or more of the market value of the System's fixed income investments.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the System will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. State statutes and the System's investment regulation does not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for investments. As of August 31, 2023, the System did not have investments that are exposed to custodial credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. As of August 31, 2023, the System investments subject to interest rate risk – commingled funds, certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements and fixed income money market – have an average maturity of less than one year. The System's investments in U.S. Government Agency Obligations have an average maturity of approximately three years and corporate obligations have an average maturity of approximately four years. Fixed income investments held would be subject to credit risk, price risk, and interest rate risk; moreover, pools may invest in securities whose fair values would be sensitive to changes in interest rates.

Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk for investments is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the investment. The System's investment policy does not provide specific requirements and limitations regarding investments in foreign currency. As of August 31, 2023, the System's investments were all denominated in U.S. dollars.

Internal Investment Pools

UNT Foundation Internal Investment Pool

The UNT Foundation holds and invests certain funds in trust on behalf of UNT and UNTD. For UNT, pursuant to an investment management agreement dated August 24, 2012, certain UNT endowment assets have been placed with the UNT Foundation and invested in the UNT Foundation's Consolidated Investment Pool ("UNT Foundation Pool"). The initial term of the agreement ended August 31, 2013, with a provision to automatically renew annually thereafter. On September 11, 2019, the agreement was re-written with an effective date of September 1, 2019 and the initial term ending date of August 31, 2027, with a provision to automatically renew and extend for additional five-year terms. Effective December 1, 2020, the UNT Foundation entered into an investment management agreement with the UNTD to manage certain of its endowment assets in the UNT Foundation Pool. The initial term of the agreement ends August 31, 2030, with a provision to automatically renew and extend for additional five-year terms. UNTD may terminate the agreement with 90 days' notice if it determines that its own foundation is operationally capable of performing the investment and management of the UNTD endowments prior to expiration of the agreement.

The UNT Foundation Pool is invested with external investment managers who invest in equity, fixed income, and alternative investment funds, both domestic and international. The UNT Foundation's investment policy allows for the asset allocation to be maintained within the following tactical ranges: 55-75% growth assets (U.S. and international equities), 15-35% risk reduction assets (U.S. and global fixed income funds and cash), and 5-15% inflation protection assets (real assets). The UNT Foundation's investment committee is responsible for monitoring and rebalancing to the strategic target allocation ranges, and within the tactical ranges, has discretionary authority for setting, monitoring, and making reallocations to the portfolio's specific underlying assets. Complete audited financial statements of the UNT Foundation can be obtained from <https://endow.unt.edu/>.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

As of August 31, 2023, total investments held by the UNT Foundation, including the System portion of \$81,385,403.64, consisted of the following investment types:

Investment	Fair Value
Equity	\$ 12,437,770.59
Domestic Mutual Funds	107,830,186.21
International Other Commingled Funds	18,379,742.00
International Mutual Funds	61,098,828.70
Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Funds	43,296,663.35
Alternative Investments:	
Hedge Funds	18,202,534.64
Private Debt/Equity	24,349,911.46
Miscellaneous	7,559,322.05
Total investments	\$ 293,154,959.00

The UNT Foundation Pool's investments are not rated by Standard & Poor's. As of August 31, 2023, the UNT Foundation Pool did not hold any direct investments in any one issuer of corporate or municipal bonds that were five percent or more of the market value of the UNT Foundation Pool's investments. The UNT Foundation Pool did not have investments exposed to custodial credit risk. The UNT Foundation Pool's investments subject to interest rate risk – fixed income money market and bond mutual funds – have a weighted average maturity of less than one year and approximately six years, respectively.

As of August 31, 2023, the System's investments in the UNT Foundation Pool consisted of the following investment types:

Equity

Equity consists of direct ownership of equity securities in publicly-held corporations. Equity securities are typically managed by an external investment advisor.

Domestic Mutual Funds

Domestic mutual funds are mutual funds that, by policy, invest primarily in U.S. equity or debt securities of publicly-held corporations.

International Other Commingled Funds

International other commingled funds include ownership of unit interests in commingled pools which invest primarily in international equity securities of publicly held corporations.

International Mutual Funds

International mutual funds are mutual funds that, by policy, invest primarily in international equity securities of publicly-held corporations.

Fixed Income Money Market & Bond Mutual Funds

Money market mutual funds are open-end mutual funds registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") that must comply with the SEC's "Rule 2a-7," which imposes certain restrictions, such as a requirement that the fund's board must attempt to maintain a stable net asset value per share or stable price per share, limits on the maximum maturity of any individual security in the fund's portfolio, and limits on the maximum weighted-average portfolio maturity and life. Money market funds typically attempt to maintain a net asset value or price of \$1.00 per share. Bond mutual funds are publicly-traded open-end mutual funds that primarily invest in fixed income securities of the U.S. government and agencies, U.S. corporations, and international fixed income securities.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Alternative Investments

Alternative investments consist of hedge funds, real estate, private debt, and other pooled funds that employ various investment strategies that are typically less correlated to the publicly traded investment markets. Investments may be held through a combination of unit interests in limited partnerships, publicly-traded open-end mutual fund vehicles, or unit ownership in other commingled pooled funds.

UNTHSC Foundation Internal Investment Pool

Certain investments of the System are managed by the UNTHSC Foundation in its internal long-term investment pool (“UNTHSC Foundation Pool”). The UNTHSC Foundation Pool is invested with external investment managers who invest in equity, mutual funds, and alternative investment funds, both domestic and international. The primary investment objective of the UNTHSC Foundation is long-term growth of capital. It is recognized that short-term fluctuations in the capital markets may result in the loss of capital on occasion (i.e., negative rates of return). However, the total asset value of the UNTHSC Foundation Pool, exclusive of contributions or withdrawals, should grow in the long-run. It should earn, through a combination of investment income and capital appreciation, a rate of return in excess of a balanced market index while incurring less risk than such index. The Board and/or the Investment Committee of the UNTHSC Foundation intends to maximize the portfolio's total return comprising income and net realized and unrealized gains and losses. This objective is to be accomplished by assuming a prudent level of risk in the investment of the UNTHSC Foundation assets. Complete audited financial statements of the UNTHSC Foundation can be obtained by writing to UNTHSC Foundation at 3500 Camp Bowie Boulevard Suite 802, Fort Worth, Texas, 76107.

As of August 31, 2023, total investments held by the UNTHSC Foundation, including the System portion of \$109,197,512.86, consisted of the following investment types:

Investment	Fair Value
Equity	\$ 69,517,704.00
International Equity	25,000,203.00
Domestic Mutual Funds	31,113,178.00
Alternative Investments:	
Miscellaneous	7,688,566.00
Total investments	\$ 133,319,651.00

The UNTHSC Foundation Pool’s investments are not rated by Standard & Poor’s. As of August 31, 2023, the UNTHSC Foundation Pool did not hold any direct investments in any one issuer of corporate or municipal bonds that were five percent or more of the market value of the UNTHSC Foundation Pool’s investments. The UNTHSC Foundation Pool did not have investments exposed to custodial credit risk. The UNTHSC Foundation Pool’s investments subject to interest rate risk – fixed income money market and bond mutual funds – have a weighted average maturity of less than one year and approximately eight years, respectively.

As of August 31, 2023, the System’s investments in the UNTHSC Foundation Pool consisted of the following investment types:

Equity

Equity consists of direct ownership of equity securities in publicly-held corporations. Equity securities are typically managed by an external investment advisor.

International Equity

International equity consists of direct ownership of international equity securities in publicly-held corporations. Equity securities are typically managed by an external investment advisor.

Domestic Mutual Funds

Domestic mutual funds are mutual funds that, by policy, invest primarily in U.S. equity securities of publicly-held corporations.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Alternative Investments

Alternative investments consist of hedge funds, real estate, and other pooled funds that employ various investment strategies that are typically less correlated to the publicly traded investment markets. Investments may be held through a combination of unit interests in limited partnerships, publicly-traded open-end mutual fund vehicles, or unit ownership in other commingled pooled funds.

Fair Value Measurements

The System's investments are recorded at fair value as of August 31, 2023, and have been categorized based upon a fair value hierarchy in accordance with GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. GASB Statement No. 72 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The System categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by GASB Statement No. 72. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure fair value of the assets. An investment's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

The following describes the hierarchy of inputs used to measure fair value on a recurring basis:

- Level 1 Quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date
- Level 2 Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly (quoted market prices for similar assets or liabilities) or indirectly (corroborated from observable market information)
- Level 3 Unobservable inputs for an asset or liability

The System has the following recurring fair value measurements as of August 31, 2023:

	8/31/2023	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments by Fair Value Level				
U.S. Treasury Securities	\$ 32,171,907.17	\$ 32,171,907.17	\$ -	\$ -
U.S. Government Agency Obligations	20,101,047.59	20,101,047.59	-	-
Corporate Obligations	49,159,679.70	49,159,679.70	-	-
Equity	3,526,125.83	3,526,125.83	-	-
Domestic Mutual Funds	148,729,416.56	148,729,416.56	-	-
International Mutual Funds	44,800,754.18	44,800,754.18	-	-
Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Funds	151,946,250.40	151,946,250.40	-	-
Other Commingled Funds	19,601,448.43	-	19,601,448.43	-
Real Estate Index Fund	11,431,871.02	11,431,871.02	-	-
Miscellaneous	48,481,772.79	-	26,145,482.24	22,336,290.55
Total Investments at Fair Value	\$ 529,950,273.67	\$ 461,867,052.45	\$ 45,746,930.67	\$ 22,336,290.55
Investments and Cash Equivalents Measured at NAV				
Other Commingled Funds (TexStar)	\$ 37,055,799.66			
Externally Managed Investments - Foundation Managed Pools	190,582,916.50			
Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Funds (Cash Deposits)	314,690.53			
Total Investments at NAV	\$ 227,953,406.69			
Total Investments at Fair Value	\$ 757,903,680.36			
Investments and Cash Equivalents not Measured at Fair Value				
Repurchase Accounts	\$ 451,559.34			
Other Commingled Funds (TexRange)	51,676,604.46			
Other Commingled Funds (TexasCLASS)	75,060,240.93			
Total Investments not Measured at Fair Value	\$ 127,188,404.73			
Total Investments	\$ 885,092,085.09			

Investments classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, totaling \$461,867,052.45 for the year ended August 31, 2023, are valued using quoted prices in active markets. Fair values for hedge funds using level 2 inputs are based on daily valuations of assets and reported to investors on a monthly basis. Investments may include less liquid securities, direct loans or debt securities, and distressed debt combined with the use of derivatives and leverage. Valuations not directly observable may be determined by pricing and performance models. Fair values for private

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

equity funds using level 3 inputs are often not directly observable. Fair valuations published by general partners for the use of limited partner investors are often determined by the best information available and audited by outside third-party auditors. Investments are typically valued on a quarterly basis.

The UNT Foundation Pool has the following recurring fair value measurements as of August 31, 2023, which includes \$81,385,403.64 of the System's externally managed investments:

	8/31/2023	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments by Fair Value Level				
Equity	\$ 12,437,770.59	\$ 12,437,770.59	\$ -	\$ -
Domestic Mutual Funds	107,830,186.21	107,830,186.21	-	-
International Mutual Funds	61,098,828.70	61,098,828.70	-	-
Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Funds	43,296,663.35	41,598,693.05	1,697,970.30	-
Total Investments at Fair Value	\$ 224,663,448.85	\$ 222,965,478.55	\$ 1,697,970.30	\$ -
Investments and Cash Equivalents Measured at NAV				
International Other Commingled Funds	\$ 18,379,742.00			
Hedge Funds	18,202,534.64			
Private Debt/Equity	24,349,911.46			
Miscellaneous	7,559,322.05			
Total Investments at NAV	\$ 68,491,510.15			
Total Investments	\$ 293,154,959.00			

The UNTHSC Foundation Pool has the following recurring fair value measurements as of August 31, 2023, which includes \$109,197,512.86 of the System's externally managed investments:

	8/31/2023	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments by Fair Value Level				
Equity - US Large Cap	\$ 53,666,517.00	\$ 53,666,517.00	\$ -	\$ -
Equity - US Mid/Small Cap	5,871,953.00	5,871,953.00	-	-
Equity - Global	10,891,691.00	10,891,691.00	-	-
Equity - Foreign	14,108,512.00	14,108,512.00	-	-
Equity - US All Cap Equity	1,055,036.00	1,055,036.00	-	-
Emerging Markets	8,924,198.00	8,924,198.00	-	-
Mutual Funds - Bonds	31,113,178.00	31,113,178.00	-	-
Total Investments at Fair Value	\$ 125,631,085.00	\$ 125,631,085.00	\$ -	\$ -
Investments and Cash Equivalents not Measured at Fair Value				
Cash Equivalents	\$ 866,839.00			
Alternative Investments	6,821,727.00			
Total Investments not Measured at Fair Value	\$ 7,688,566.00			
Total Investments	\$ 133,319,651.00			

Within the pools, financial assets valued using Level 1 inputs are based on unadjusted quoted market prices within active markets. Fair values for mutual funds valued using Level 2 inputs are based on published daily valuations. Fair values for the Hedge Funds and REITs are determined by third-party valuations.

Other Commingled Funds consists of funds invested with TexStar, TexasRange, and TexasCLASS. These commingled funds were established in conformity with the Texas Government Code, Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, and the Texas Government Code, Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256. They are structured somewhat like money market mutual funds and allow shareholders the ability to deposit or withdraw funds on a daily basis. In addition, interest rates are also adjusted on a daily basis and the funds seek to maintain a constant net asset value of \$1.00, although this cannot be fully guaranteed. The System reports its investment with TexStar of \$37,055,799.66

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

at fair value and reports its investment with TexasRange and TexasCLASS of \$126,736,845.39 at amortized cost in accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*. Please refer to the Investments Reported at Net Asset Value (“NAV”) section below for further information regarding commingled funds reported at fair value. For commingled funds reported at amortized cost, there are no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals and maximum transaction amounts.

Investments Reported at NAV

Other Commingled funds

The System invests excess working capital in TexStar, TexasRange, and TexasCLASS to maintain sufficient liquidity and increase yields. There are no unfunded commitments. No limitations or restrictions on redemptions exist. Redemptions can occur at any time.

Externally Managed Investments – UNT Foundation and UNTHSC Foundation managed endowments

The System records its unitized portion of investments held with the UNT Foundation and the UNTHSC Foundation using NAV. As of August 31, 2023, \$190,582,916.50 of the System’s externally managed investments are managed by the UNT Foundation and the UNTHSC Foundation, as follows:

Fair Value	Fair Value	Frequency Range -		Notice Range -		Unfunded Commitment
		Low	High	Low	High	
Hedge Funds	\$ 4,898,725.11	Quarterly	Quarterly	45 Days	180 Days	\$ -
Equity Funds	83,434,348.62	Daily	Monthly	1 Day	60 Days	-
Mutual Funds	82,418,472.34	Daily	Monthly	1 Day	60 Days	-
Commingled Funds	4,946,415.73	Monthly	Monthly	10 Day	30 Days	-
Private Debt	6,553,127.09	Quarterly	Quarterly	45 Days	180 Days	10,436,277.08
Miscellaneous	8,331,827.61	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10,455,473.81
Total	\$ 190,582,916.50					\$ 20,891,750.89

Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Funds (Cash Deposits)

The System maintains excess working capital in Goldman Sachs as cash deposits to maintain sufficient liquidity and for reinvestment purposes. There are no unfunded commitments. No limitations or restrictions on redemptions exist. Redemptions can occur at any time.

Note 4: Short-Term Debt

Commercial Paper

The University of North Texas Board of Regents approved resolutions limiting the principal amount of Series A Commercial Paper Notes that may be outstanding at any one time to \$75,000,000.00. Similarly, the issuance of Series B Commercial Paper Notes may not exceed, in aggregate, the principal amount of \$75,000,000.00 at any one time. Outstanding commercial paper proceeds may be used for the purpose of financing project costs of eligible projects and to refinance, renew, or refund commercial paper notes, prior encumbered obligations, and parity obligations, including interest. Commercial paper notes may not be issued to refinance or refund prior encumbered obligations or parity bonds without the approval of the System Board of Regents. Commercial paper activity for the System for the year ended August 31, 2023 is as follows:

	September 1, 2022	Additions	Reductions	August 31, 2023
Series A Commercial Paper	\$ 20,547,000.00	\$ 30,216,000.00	\$ 763,000.00	\$ 50,000,000.00
Series B Commercial Paper	-	36,555,000.00	26,555,000.00	10,000,000.00
Total Commercial Paper	\$ 20,547,000.00	\$ 66,771,000.00	\$ 27,318,000.00	\$ 60,000,000.00

The outstanding balance of commercial paper at August 31, 2023 was \$60,000,000.00 at an average interest rate of 3.19%. Average commercial paper maturity during the year ended August 31, 2023 was approximately 75 days. The System will provide liquidity support for \$75,000,000.00 in Series A Commercial Paper Notes by utilizing available funds of the System in lieu of or in addition to bank liquidity support. The maximum maturity for commercial paper

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

is 270 days. In practice, the System rolls, pays off, and/or issues new commercial paper at each maturity. Commercial paper will continue to be used as interim funding until long-term bonds are approved and issued or gifts or institutional funds are received to retire the commercial paper debt. The commercial paper programs do not have (1) unused lines of credits, (2) assets pledged as collateral, or (3) terms specified in debt agreements related to significant (i) events of default with finance-related consequences, (ii) termination events with finance-related consequences, and (iii) subjective acceleration clauses.

The System adheres to the requirements of the Federal Securities Act of 1933, which precludes proceeds from commercial paper issues to be used for financing fixed assets, such as plant and equipment, on a permanent basis. The System, working with bond counsel and its financial advisor, routinely determines alternative long-term funding to ensure that commercial paper is used as interim financing only and will be paid off after completion of construction or equipment acquisition.

Note 5: Long-Term Liabilities

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

The following changes occurred in long-term liabilities during the year ended August 31, 2023:

	September 1, 2022	Additions	Reductions	Restatement	August 31, 2023	Amounts Due Within One Year	Amounts Due Thereafter
Bonds Payable:							
Revenue Bonds Payable	\$ 770,705,000.00	\$ -	\$ 41,365,000.00	\$ -	\$ 729,340,000.00	\$ 45,020,000.00	\$ 684,320,000.00
Unamortized Net Premiums	61,788,544.98	-	6,485,620.56	-	55,302,924.42	6,043,600.70	49,259,323.72
Direct Placement Revenue Bonds Payable	12,575,000.00	-	2,585,000.00	-	9,990,000.00	2,650,000.00	7,340,000.00
Total Revenue Bonds Payable	\$ 845,068,544.98	\$ -	\$ 50,435,620.56	\$ -	\$ 794,632,924.42	\$ 53,713,600.70	\$ 740,919,323.72
Claims and Judgments							
Claims and Judgments	\$ 1,641,481.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 519,706.00	\$ -	\$ 1,221,775.00	\$ 403,646.00	\$ 818,129.00
Employees' Compensable Leave	29,308,469.10	3,010,929.73	3,159,259.08	-	29,160,139.75	5,150,475.76	24,009,663.99
Lease Obligations	10,103,836.79	148,979.88	3,188,498.92	(148,566.85)	6,915,750.90	1,765,713.42	5,150,037.48
Subscription Obligations	-	20,345,283.74	6,907,342.86	-	13,437,940.88	5,785,811.08	7,652,129.80
Asset Retirement Obligation	2,837,250.00	93,375.00	-	-	2,930,625.00	-	2,930,625.00
Net Pension Liability	88,502,491.00	124,728,100.00	19,716,358.00	-	193,514,233.00	-	193,514,233.00
Net OPEB Liability	524,413,950.00	73,582,356.00	153,173,013.00	-	444,823,293.00	16,993,865.00	427,829,428.00
Other Non-Current Liabilities	3,270,132.82	321,622.56	256,006.80	-	3,335,748.58	1,548,155.38	1,787,593.20
Total Long-Term Liabilities	\$ 1,505,146,155.69	\$ 222,330,646.91	\$ 237,355,805.22	\$ (148,566.85)	\$ 1,489,972,430.53	\$ 85,361,267.34	\$ 1,404,611,163.19

Revenue Bonds Payable

Scheduled principal and interest payments for revenue bonds issued and outstanding as of August 31, 2023 are as follows:

Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 45,020,000.00	\$ 32,196,311.02	\$ 77,216,311.02
2025	43,250,000.00	30,522,291.68	73,772,291.68
2026	42,110,000.00	28,772,273.90	70,882,273.90
2027	43,600,000.00	27,044,123.08	70,644,123.08
2028	45,195,000.00	25,211,039.40	70,406,039.40
2029-2033	211,000,000.00	96,442,733.06	307,442,733.06
2034-2038	110,565,000.00	59,421,738.86	169,986,738.86
2039-2043	89,040,000.00	33,477,127.50	122,517,127.50
2044-2048	68,155,000.00	14,575,702.00	82,730,702.00
2049-2052	31,405,000.00	2,610,188.90	34,015,188.90
Total	\$ 729,340,000.00	\$ 350,273,529.40	\$ 1,079,613,529.40

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Direct Placement Revenue Bonds Payable

Scheduled principal and interest payments for direct placement revenue bonds issued and outstanding as of August 31, 2023 are as follows:

Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 2,650,000.00	\$ 239,760.00	\$ 2,889,760.00
2025	2,710,000.00	176,160.00	2,886,160.00
2026	2,775,000.00	111,120.00	2,886,120.00
2027	1,855,000.00	44,520.00	1,899,520.00
Total	\$ 9,990,000.00	\$ 571,560.00	\$ 10,561,560.00

At August 31, 2023, the System had outstanding revenue bonds payable from direct placements of \$9,990,000.00. The direct placement revenue bonds do not have existing provisions related to early terminations or payment accelerations. As of August 31, 2023, the System has no unused lines of credit. The Series 2018 Bond includes the following provision: For so long as this bond is outstanding, if the issuer defaults in the timely payment of principal or interest on this bond when due, this bond shall bear interest at the rate of 8.00% per annum, until such time as the payment default is cured.

Total interest paid during 2023 for revenue bonds and direct placement revenue bonds amounted to \$34,303,831.74. Total interest and fiscal charges incurred for the year ended August 31, 2023 was \$35,199,645.92. In addition, the System recorded (\$6,485,620.56) and \$303,002.59 to interest expense relating to the amortization of premiums and deferred inflows of resources, and deferred outflows of resources from bond refundings, respectively. The resulting amount of \$29,017,027.95 was reported as interest expense and fiscal charges for the year ended August 31, 2023.

Funds Available for Debt Service

GASB Statement No. 48, *Sales and Pledges of Receivables and Future Revenues and Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets and Future Revenues*, as amended, makes a basic distinction between the sales of receivables and future revenues, versus the pledging of receivables or future revenues to repay a borrowing (a collateralized borrowing).

Total pledged revenues consist of available pledged revenues, which include the gross revenues of the Revenue Financing System (“RFS”), the Student Union Fee, pledged general tuition (which includes general use fees), investment income, and funds held for payment of debt service. In addition to current year pledged revenues, any unappropriated or reserve fund balances remaining at year-end are available for payment of the subsequent year debt service. System HEF reserves cannot be included in total pledged revenues. The following table provides the pledged revenue information for the System’s revenue bonds:

	Revenue Bonds	Direct Placement Revenue Bonds
Pledged Revenue Required for Future		
Principal and Interest on Existing Debt	\$ 1,079,613,529.40	\$ 10,561,560.00
Term of Commitment Year Ending 8/31	2052	2027
Percentage of Pledged Revenue	100.0%	100.0%
Current Year Pledged Revenue	\$ 1,315,458,018.26	\$ 1,315,458,018.26
Current Year Principal and Interest Paid	\$ 75,367,031.74	\$ 2,886,800.00

Claims and Judgments

As of August 31, 2023, the Claims and Judgments liability accrual is comprised of incurred but not reported (“IBNR”) activity associated with HSC and a legal contingency. According to authoritative GASB guidance, liabilities should be recognized when the possibility of loss is probable and the amount of loss is reasonably estimable. See Note 12, *Contingencies and Commitments*, and Note 14, *Risk Management*, for more information on the claims and judgments against the System.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Employees' Compensable Leave

According to the Texas Human Resources Management Statutes Inventory provided by the State Auditor's Office, state agency employees who have accrued six months of continuous state employment are entitled to be paid for the accrued balance of the employee's vacation leave as of the date of separation if the employee is not reemployed by a state agency or institution of higher education with no break in state service to a position which accrues vacation leave. Substantially all full-time System employees earn between eight and twenty-one hours of annual leave per month depending upon the respective employee's years of state employment. State law permits employees to carry accrued leave forward from one fiscal year to another, up to a maximum of 532 hours for those employees with 35 or more years of state service. Eligible part-time employees' annual leave accrual rate and maximum carryover are proportional to the number of hours appointed to work. Employees with at least six months of continuous State service who terminate their employment are entitled to payment for all accumulated vacation leave. Sick leave, the accumulation of which is unlimited, is earned at the rate of eight hours per month and is paid only when an employee is off due to personal or family illness or to the estate of an employee in the event of his/her death. The maximum sick leave that may be paid to an employee's estate is one-half of the employee's accumulated sick leave or 336 hours, whichever is less. Eligible part-time employees' sick leave accrual rate is proportional to the number of hours they are appointed to work. This obligation is generally paid from the same funding source as the employee's salary or wage compensation is paid. An expense and a liability are recorded as the benefits accrue to employees, and the liability is reduced as the accrued leave is taken. No liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

Lease Obligations and Subscription Obligations

See Note 7, *Leases and SBITAs*, for more information on right to use obligations.

Asset Retirement Obligation

As of August 31, 2023, the System held two radioactive material licenses associated with facilities at UNT and HSC. The estimated remaining useful life of the associated tangible capital assets is 214 months and 130 months, respectively. Licensing of Radioactive Materials is regulated by the State of Texas via Texas Administrative Code Title 25 Health Services, Part 289 Radiation Control, Subpart 252 Licensing of Radioactive Materials. The System estimated the obligation amount using best-estimate current value based on settlement amount and recorded the initial measurement as a deferred outflow of resources and a non-current liability. The System will assess the ARO account balances annually for any significant changes in current value and make all necessary adjustments. ARO balances are reduced annually by the amount of actual expenditures to retire the asset. In accordance with Texas Administrative Code, Title 25, Part 1, Chapter 289, Subchapter D, Rule 289.201(c), the System is exempted from posting the financial instruments specifically based upon being a state funded academic facility actively working to reduce the amount of radioactive material authorized on its licenses.

Net Pension Liability

See Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*, and Note 8, *Defined Benefit Pension Plan and Defined Contribution Plan*, for more information on the Net Pension Liability.

Net OPEB Liability

See Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*, and Note 9, *Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, for more information on the Net Pension Liability.

Other Non-Current Liabilities

The System reported balances in Other Non-Current Liabilities in fiscal year 2023 related to other liabilities, including the wind down of the Perkins Loan Program. Specifically, the federal share to be returned in proportion to the total excess liquid capital of the Perkins Loan Program was recorded as an other non-current liability in 2023.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 6: Bonded Indebtedness

At August 31, 2023, the System had revenue bonds principal outstanding of \$739,330,000.00. RFS debt is secured by and payable from pledged revenues as defined in the Master Resolution establishing the RFS. Pledged revenues consist of all lawfully available revenues, funds and balances, with certain exceptions, pledged to secure revenue-supported indebtedness issued under the Master Resolution as set forth by the State. General information related to revenue bonds outstanding as of August 31, 2023 is summarized in the table below:

Bond	Purpose	Issue Date	Interest Rates	Amount Issued	Total Principal Outstanding as of 8/31/23
Public Offerings					
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2014 Private Placement Arrangement, for refunding a portion of the commercial paper notes and provide funding for constructing and equipping buildings, and paying certain costs of issuing the bonds	10/21/2015	2.0000% - 5.0000%	\$ 105,130,000.00	\$ 98,145,000.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2015B	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2014 Private Placement Arrangement, for refunding a portion of the commercial paper notes, provide funding for constructing and equipping buildings, and paying certain costs of issuing the bonds	10/21/2015	0.3000% - 4.8380%	73,035,000.00	37,425,000.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2017A	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding a portion of the Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2009A; a portion of the outstanding commercial paper notes; for constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping property; and paying certain costs of issuing the bonds	1/31/2017	1.0000% - 5.0000%	196,165,000.00	142,050,000.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2017B	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding a portion of the Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2009A; a portion of the outstanding commercial paper notes; for constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping property; and paying certain costs of issuing the bonds	1/31/2017	0.9000% - 4.1220%	164,305,000.00	111,005,000.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2018A	To provide funds for the purposes of constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping property; refunding a portion of the outstanding commercial paper notes; and paying certain costs of issuing the bonds	9/11/2018	3.0000% - 5.0000%	149,425,000.00	148,065,000.00
RFS Forward Refunding Bonds, Series 2018B	To provide funds for the purposes of constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping property; refunding a portion of the outstanding commercial paper notes; and paying certain costs of issuing the bonds	9/11/2018	2.3000% - 3.5500%	22,685,000.00	6,795,000.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding a portion of the Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2010, 2015, and 2015C for constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping property; and paying certain costs of issuing the bonds	7/2/2020	2.0000% - 5.0000%	59,475,000.00	33,025,000.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2020B	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding a portion of the Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2012A and 2012B; a portion of the outstanding commercial paper notes; for constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping property; and paying certain costs of issuing the bonds	7/2/2020	0.6450% - 3.0020%	55,240,000.00	52,210,000.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2022	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding a portion of the outstanding commercial paper notes; for constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping property; and paying certain costs of issuing the bonds	3/29/2022	4.0000% - 5.0000%	101,555,000.00	100,620,000.00
				Total Public Offerings	\$ 927,015,000.00
Direct Borrowings					
RFS Forward Refunding Bonds, Series 2018	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding a portion of the Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2009; and paying certain costs of issuing the bonds	3/14/2018	2.4000% - 2.4000%	\$ 22,845,000.00	\$ 9,990,000.00
				Total Direct Placements	\$ 22,845,000.00
				Total Bonded Indebtedness	\$ 949,860,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 7: Leases and SBITAs

The System has entered into agreements to lease (as lessee) certain buildings and building improvements, land and other improvements, and equipment. The agreements to lease qualify as other than short-term leases under GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payment as of the date of their inception.

The agreements to lease terms will expire in various years through 2092. In 2023, the total lease payment was \$3,274,209.84, comprised of \$3,188,498.96 principal and \$85,710.88 interest expense. The lease liability was measured based upon the incremental borrowing rate as of the contract start date. The incremental borrowing rate is calculated using the quarterly average of Treasury Constant Maturities as reported by the Federal Reserve. Variable payments based upon the use of the underlying asset are not included in the lease liability because they are not fixed in substance. For the year ended August 31, 2023, there were no variable payments. There were no residual value guarantees as part of the lease agreements. At August 31, 2023, as a result of the agreements to lease, the System recorded lease assets with a gross asset balance of \$13.3 million and \$6.5 million in accumulated amortization, ending in a net book value of \$6.8 million. More detailed information regarding the System's lease assets is provided in Note 2, *Capital Assets*.

The future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable leases having an initial term in excess of one year as of August 31, 2023 are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Future Min. Lease Payments</u>
2024	\$ 1,765,713.42	\$ 79,688.04	\$ 1,845,401.46
2025	1,670,862.13	70,138.52	1,741,000.65
2026	794,349.88	61,162.03	855,511.91
2027	59,394.49	58,081.46	117,475.95
2028	60,618.46	56,857.50	117,475.96
2029 - 2033	323,795.27	263,584.53	587,379.80
2034 - 2038	360,973.27	226,406.55	587,379.82
2039 - 2043	402,325.42	185,054.37	587,379.79
2044 - 2048	412,740.53	139,639.26	552,379.79
2049 - 2053	73,701.95	113,678.06	187,380.01
2054 - 2058	82,214.07	105,165.94	187,380.01
2059 - 2063	91,630.90	95,749.09	187,379.99
2064 - 2068	102,126.56	85,253.44	187,380.00
2069 - 2073	113,786.72	73,593.28	187,380.00
2074 - 2078	126,868.17	60,511.84	187,380.01
2079 - 2083	141,400.96	45,979.04	187,380.00
2084 - 2088	157,598.72	29,781.28	187,380.00
2089 - 2093	175,649.98	11,730.06	187,380.04
Total	\$ 6,915,750.90	\$ 1,762,054.29	\$ 8,677,805.19

In addition, the System has entered into agreements to lease (as lessor) certain buildings and other capital assets to outside parties. The agreements to lease terms will expire in various years through 2039. In 2023, the total right to use lease income was \$4,553,894.19, comprised of \$4,257,672.89 principal and \$296,221.30 interest income.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

The payments to be received under non-cancelable leases having an initial term in excess of one year as of August 31, 2023 are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Future Min. Lease Income</u>
2024	\$ 3,735,082.14	\$ 229,347.51	\$ 3,964,429.65
2025	2,973,496.91	189,444.35	3,162,941.26
2026	2,248,096.71	155,488.16	2,403,584.87
2027	1,750,006.10	126,148.79	1,876,154.89
2028	1,378,765.14	102,226.17	1,480,991.31
2029 – 2033	4,333,863.29	250,376.25	4,584,239.54
2034 – 2038	1,168,167.01	52,579.39	1,220,746.40
2039 - 2043	100,764.02	810.59	101,574.61
Total	\$ 17,688,241.32	\$ 1,106,421.21	\$ 18,794,662.53

The System has entered into SBITAs for the right to use external party's information technology software, platform, and/or infrastructure. These agreements qualify as other than short-term subscriptions or agreements under GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*, and, therefore a right-to-use subscription asset and corresponding subscription liability have been recorded at the commencement of the subscription terms.

These agreements will expire in various years through 2028. In 2023, the total subscription payment was \$7,004,496.10, comprised of \$6,907,342.88 principal and \$97,153.22 interest expense. The subscription liability was measured based upon the incremental borrowing rate as of the contract start date. The incremental borrowing rate is calculated using the quarterly average of Treasury Constant Maturities as reported by the Federal Reserve. Variable payments that are not fixed in substance are not included in the measurement of the subscription liability. For the year ended August 31, 2023, there were no variable payments. There were no changes in the manner or duration of use of the right-to-use SBITA assets for the year ended August 31, 2023 and thus no impairment loss to disclose.

At August 31, 2023, as a result of these agreements, the System recorded right-to-use subscription assets with a gross asset balance of \$20.4 million and \$6.2 million in accumulated amortization, ending in a net book value of \$14.2 million. More detailed information regarding the System's right-to-use subscription assets is provided in Note 2, *Capital Assets*.

The future minimum lease payments remaining under non-cancelable lease terms with an initial term in excess of one year as of August 31, 2023 are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Future Min. Payments</u>
2024	\$ 5,785,811.08	\$ 417,378.76	\$ 6,203,189.84
2025	3,994,464.82	266,312.83	4,260,777.65
2026	1,581,634.19	136,705.40	1,718,339.59
2027	1,435,053.26	77,271.43	1,512,324.69
2028	640,977.53	23,097.33	664,074.86
Total	\$ 13,437,940.88	\$ 920,765.75	\$ 14,358,706.63

In addition, the System committed to a new SBITA in August 2023 with the software estimated to go-live in March 2024. The undiscounted future fixed cash commitments total \$2.4 million as of August 31, 2023.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 8: Defined Benefit Pension Plan and Defined Contribution Plan

Teacher Retirement System

Plan Description

The State has joint contributory retirement plans for the majority of its employees. One of the primary plans in which the System participates is the TRS Plan. The TRS Plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special funding situation administered by TRS. The TRS Plan is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The TRS Plan is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Legislature has the authority to establish and amend benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The TRS Plan's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

The employers in the TRS Plan include the state of Texas, TRS, the state's public schools, education service centers, charter schools, and community and junior colleges. All employees of public, state-supported education institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard workload and not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the TRS Plan. Employees of TRS and state of Texas colleges, universities and medical schools are members of the TRS Plan.

Detailed information about the TRS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued ACFR that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698.

Benefits Provided

The TRS Plan provides retirement, disability annuities and death and survivor benefits. The pension benefit formulas are based on members' average annual compensation and years of service credit. The standard annuity is 2.3% of the average of the five highest annual salaries multiplied by years of service credit. For grandfathered members who were hired on or before August 31, 2005 and meet certain criteria, the standard annuity is based on the average of the three highest annual salaries. The plan does not provide automatic post-employment benefit changes, including automatic cost of living adjustments ("COLAs"). Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs, can be granted by the Legislature.

All System personnel working on a half time or greater basis that is projected to last for 4.5 months or more are eligible for membership in the TRS Plan. However, students employed in positions that require student status as a condition of employment do not participate. Members with at least five years of service have a vested right to unreduced retirement benefits at age 65 or provided they have a combination of age plus years of service totaling 80 or more. However, members who began participation in the TRS Plan on or after September 1, 2007 must be age 60 to retire and members who were not vested in the TRS Plan on August 31, 2014, must be age 62 to retire under the second option. Members are fully vested after five years of service and are entitled to any reduced benefits for which the eligibility requirements have been met prior to meeting the eligibility requirements for unreduced benefits. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule.

Contributions

Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67, which requires the Legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6.0% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6.0% and not more than 10.0% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the System during the year. Texas Government Code Section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

During the measurement period of 2022 for fiscal 2023 reporting, the amount of the System’s contributions recognized by the plan was \$15,210,270.00. The contribution rates are based on a percentage of the monthly gross compensation for each member. Contributions by employees were 8.0% of gross earnings during the measurement period of 2022. Depending upon the source of funding for the employee’s compensation, the State or the System contributes a percentage of participant salaries totaling 7.75% of annual compensation for during the measurement period of 2022.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The pension plan’s fiduciary net position is determined using economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, which is the same basis used by TRS. Benefits and refunds of contributions are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value. Fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement. TRS utilizes one or more of the following valuation techniques in order to measure fair value: the market approach, the cost approach, and the income approach. More detailed information on the plan’s investment policy, assets, and fiduciary net position, may be obtained from TRS’ fiscal 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

At August 31, 2023, the System reported a liability of \$193,514,233.00 for its proportionate share of the collective net pension liability of the TRS Plan. The collective net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2022 (the “measurement date”), and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The System’s proportion of the collective net pension liability at the measurement date was 0.3259602779%, which was a decrease of 0.0215653977% from the 0.3475256756% measured at the prior measurement date. The System’s proportionate share was based on its contributions to the pension plan, excluding State on-behalf contributions, relative to the contributions of all employers and non-employer contributing entities to the TRS Plan for the period September 1, 2021 through August 31, 2022 (the “measurement period”). During the measurement period, the amount of the System’s contributions reported by the State was \$5,958,913.66. The State’s proportionate share for those contributions was 0.1277011611%. The amount of net pension liability related to the System reported by the State was \$75,812,895.18. The amount reported by the state is related to on-behalf contributions, which are recognized as State appropriation general revenue on the System’s financial statements in the fiscal year that the State contributed the amounts to TRS on the System’s behalf.

For the year ended August 31, 2023, the System recognized pension expense of \$21,129,293.00. At August 31, 2023, the System reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$ 17,534,707.00	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	36,058,000.00	8,986,660.00
Difference between expected and actual experience	2,805,941.00	4,218,976.00
Change in proportion and contribution difference	9,291,591.00	15,751,991.00
Net difference between projected and actual investment return	19,118,587.00	-
Total	\$ 84,808,826.00	\$ 28,957,627.00

The \$17,534,707.00 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction in the net pension liability for 2024.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year	Expense
2024	\$ 11,692,474.00
2025	4,912,183.00
2026	(7,980.00)
2027	20,065,109.00
2028	1,654,706.00
Thereafter	-
Total	\$ 38,316,492.00

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability is determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The table below presents the actuarial methods and assumptions used to measure the total pension liability as of the August 31, 2022 measurement date:

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions	TRS Plan
Actuarial Valuation Date	August 31, 2021 rolled forward to August 31, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Floating
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.00%
Long-term Expected Rate of Return	7.00%
Municipal Bond Rate as of August 2022	3.91%
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increase	2.95% to 8.95% including inflation
Mortality	
Active	PUB(2010) Mortality Tables for Teachers, below median, with full generational mortality
Post-Retirement	2021 TRS Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables with full generation projection using Scale U-MP
Ad Hoc Post-Employment Benefit Changes	None

The source for the municipal bond rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index."

The actuarial assumptions used in the valuation were primarily based on the result of an actuarial experience study for the three-year period ended August 31, 2021 and adopted in July 2022. The primary assumption change was the lowering of the single discount rate from 7.25% to 7.00%.

There have been no changes to the benefit provisions of the TRS Plan since the prior measurement date. The discount rate of 7.00% was applied to measure the total net pension liability. The discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00%. The projected cash flows into and out of the TRS Plan assumed that active members, employers, and the non-employer contributing entity make their contributions at the statutorily required rates. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 8.50% of payroll in fiscal year 2020 gradually increasing to 9.55% over the next several years. This includes a factor for all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees. Based on these assumptions, the TRS Plan's fiduciary net position and future contributions were sufficient to finance the benefit payments of current plan members. As a result, the long-

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was developed using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class for the TRS Plan's investment portfolio are presented below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation**	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return***
Global Equity		
USA	18.00%	4.60%
Non-U.S. Developed	13.00%	4.90%
Emerging Markets	9.00%	5.40%
Private Equity*	14.00%	7.70%
Stable Value		
Government Bonds	16.00%	1.00%
Absolute Return*	0.00%	3.70%
Stable Value Hedge Funds	5.00%	3.40%
Real Return		
Real Estate	15.00%	4.10%
Energy, Natural Resources & Infrastructure	6.00%	5.10%
Commodities	0.00%	3.60%
Risk Parity		
	8.00%	4.60%
Asset Allocation Leverage		
Cash	2.00%	3.00%
Asset Allocation Leverage	-6.00%	3.60%
Total	100.00%	

* Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive Investments.

** Target allocations are based on a fiscal year 2022 policy model.

*** Capital Market assumptions come from Aon Hewitt (as of 8/31/2022).

Sensitivity analysis was performed on the impact of changes in the discount rate on the proportionate share of the System's net pension liability. The following presents the System's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the System's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

1.0% Decrease 6.00%	Current Discount Rate 7.00%	1.0% Increase 8.00%
\$ 301,034,776.00	\$ 193,514,233.00	\$ 106,363,788.00

Optional Retirement Program

The State has also established the Optional Retirement Program (the "ORP"), a defined contribution plan, for institutions of higher education. Participation in the ORP is in lieu of participation in the TRS Plan and is available to certain eligible employees who hold faculty positions and other professional positions including but not limited to director-level and above, librarians, and coaches. The ORP provides for the purchase of annuity contracts and mutual

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

funds and is administered by a variety of investment firms. Employees are immediately vested in their own contributions and earnings on those contributions and become vested in the employer contributions after one year and one day of participation.

The employee and employer contribution rates are established by the Legislature each biennium. Depending upon the source of funding for the employee’s compensation, the System may be required to make the employer contributions in lieu of the State. Since these are individual annuity contracts, the State and the System have no additional or unfunded liability for this program. The State provides an option for a local supplement in addition to the state base rate. Each institution within the System can decide to adopt and fund a local supplement each year to provide each ORP employee the maximum employer rate. The chancellor then approves the employer rates each fiscal year. The contributions made by participants (6.65% of annual compensation) and the employer (6.60% state base rate for 2023 plus any local supplement for a maximum 8.50% of annual compensation) for the year ended August 31, 2023, is provided in the following table:

ORP Participation	
Member Contributions	\$ 9,075,265.66
Employer Contributions	9,459,049.63
Total	\$ 18,534,315.29

Note 9: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

Employees Retirement System

Plan Description

The state of Texas currently participates in two types of defined benefit OPEB plans. The System participates in the ERS Plan. The ERS Plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan with a special funding situation administered by ERS. The Legislature has the authority to establish and amend benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The ERS Plan’s Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms. Benefits are provided to retirees through the Texas Employees Group Benefits Program as authorized by Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1551.

The employers in the ERS Plan include the state of Texas agencies and universities, community and junior colleges, and other entities specified by the Legislature. Employees of state of Texas agencies, colleges, universities and medical schools are members of the ERS Plan. Detailed information about the ERS Plan’s fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued ACFR that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to ERS at 200 E. 18th Street, Austin, TX, 78701-1400.

Benefits Provided

The ERS Plan provides postemployment health care, life, vision and dental insurance benefits to eligible retirees. The benefit and contribution provisions of the ERS Plan are authorized by state law and may be amended by the Legislature. All System employees that work at least 20 hours but less than 30 hours per week for an expected period of 4.5 months or more are eligible for partial health benefits under ERS. System employees that work 30 or more hours for an expected period of 4.5 months or more are eligible for full health benefits under ERS. Employees may retire at age 65 with 10 years of service with an employer who participated in the ERS Plan or any combination of age plus 10 years of service with an employer who participated in the ERS Plan that is equal to or greater than 80. The premium provisions are determined by the Texas Legislature and require monthly contributions by the State, System, and System employees. Surviving spouses and dependents of retirees are also covered by the plan. The plan does not provide automatic cost of living adjustments.

Contributions

During the measurement period of 2022 for fiscal 2023 reporting, the amount of the System’s contributions recognized by the plan for retirees was \$11,504,337.00. The employer does not contribute toward dental or optional life insurance. Surviving spouses and their dependents do not receive any employer contribution.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Contributions to ERS for the year ended August 31, 2023 for active and retired employees were as follows:

ERS Participation	
Member Contributions	\$ 17,770,030.45
State On-Behalf Contributions	22,398,193.64
Employer Contributions	47,271,892.63
Total	\$ 87,440,116.72

The contribution requirements for the state and the members in the measurement period are presented below:

Employer Contribution Rates	
Retiree Health and Basic Life Premium	
Retiree Only	\$ 624.82
Retiree & Spouse	\$ 1,339.90
Retiree & Children	\$ 1,103.58
Retiree & Family	\$ 1,818.66

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position is determined using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, which is the same basis used by ERS. Benefits and refunds of contributions are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments of the Other Employee Benefit Trust Fund are reported at fair value in accordance with GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. The fair value of investments is based on published market prices and quotations from major investment brokers at available current exchange rates. However, corporate bonds in general are valued based on currently available yields of comparable securities by issuers with similar credit ratings. More detailed information on the plan’s investment valuation, investment policy, assets, and fiduciary net position may be obtained from ERS’ fiscal 2022 ACFR.

At August 31, 2023, the System reported a liability of \$444,823,293.00 for its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability of the ERS Plan. The non-current portion of the liability was \$427,829,428.00 and the current portion was \$16,993,865.00. The collective net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2022 (the “measurement date”), and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The System’s proportion of the collective net OPEB liability at the measurement date was 1.56149763%, which was an increase of 0.09973726% from the 1.46176037% measured at the prior measurement date. The System’s proportionate share was based on its contributions to the OPEB plan, excluding State on-behalf contributions, relative to the contributions of all employers and non-employer contributing entity to the ERS Plan for the period September 1, 2021 through August 31, 2022 (the “measurement period”).

For the year ended August 31, 2023, the System recognized OPEB expense of \$74,916,932.00. At August 31, 2023, the System reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$ 4,491,771.00	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	26,135,142.00	137,499,090.00
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	14,034,710.00
Change in proportion and contribution difference	102,217,178.00	17,434,161.00
Net difference between projected and actual investment return	76,724.00	-
Total	\$ 132,920,815.00	\$ 168,967,961.00

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

The \$4,491,771.00 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction in the net OPEB liability for the year ending August 31, 2024. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Expense</u>
2024	\$ 23,692,116.00
2025	(15,638,902.00)
2026	(18,352,870.00)
2027	(19,574,940.00)
2028	(10,664,321.00)
Total	\$ (40,538,917.00)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability is determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The table below presents the actuarial methods and assumptions used to measure the total OPEB liability as of the August 31, 2022 measurement date:

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions **ERS Plan**

Actuarial Valuation Date	August 31, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level Percent of Payroll, Open
Remaining Amortization Period	30 Years
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	3.59%
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increase	2.30% to 8.95% including inflation
Healthcare Cost and Trend Rate	
HealthSelect	5.60% for FY 2024, 5.30% for FY 2025, 5.00% for FY 2026, 4.75% for FY 2027, 4.60% for FY 2028, decreasing 10 basis points per year to an ultimate rate of 4.30% for FY 2031 and later years
HealthSelect Medicare Advantage	66.67% for FY 2024, 24.00% for FY 2025, 5.00% for FY 2026, 4.75% for FY 2027, 4.60% for FY 2028, decreasing 10 basis points per year to an ultimate rate of 4.30% for FY 2031 and later years
Pharmacy	10.00% for FY 2024 and FY 2025, decreasing 100 basis points per year to 5.00% for FY 2030, and 4.30% for FY 2031 and later years
Aggregate Payroll Growth	2.70%
Retirement Age	Experience-based tables of rates that are specific to the class of employee
Mortality	
State Agency Members	
Service Retirees, Survivors and Other Inactive Members	2020 State Retirees of Texas Mortality table with a 1 year set forward for male Certified Peace Officers/Custodial Officers (“CPO/CO”) members and Ultimate MP-2019 Projection Scale projected from the year 2020
Disabled Retirees	2020 State Retirees of Texas Mortality table with a 3 year set forward for males and females with minimum rates at all ages of 3.0% for males and 2.5% for females, respectively, and Ultimate MP-2019 Projection Scale projected from the year 2020
Active Members	Pub-2010 General Employees Active Member Mortality table for non-CPO/CO members and Pub-2010 Public Safety Active Member Mortality

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

	table for CPO/CO members with Ultimate MP-2019 Projection Scale from the year 2010
Higher Education Members	
Service Retirees, Survivors and Other Inactive Members	Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP-2021 Projection Scale from the year 2021
Disabled Retirees	Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP-2021 Projection Scale from year 2021 using a 3-year set forward and minimum mortality rates of four per 100 male members and two per 100 female members
Active Members	Sex Distinct Pub-2010 Amount-Weighted Below-Median Income Teacher Mortality with a 2-year set forward for males with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2010
Ad Hoc Post-Employment Benefit Changes	None

The source of the municipal bond rate is the Bond Buyer Index of general obligations bonds with 20 years to maturity and mixed credit quality. The bonds' average credit quality is roughly equivalent to Moody's Investors Service's Aa2 rating and Standard & Poor's Corp.'s AA.

The actuarial assumptions used in the valuation were primarily based on the result of actuarial experience studies performed by the ERS and TRS retirement plan actuaries for the period September 1, 2014 to August 31, 2019 for state agency members and for the period September 1, 2010 to August 31, 2017 for higher education members. The mortality rates were based on the tables identified in the above table titled *Actuarial Methods and Assumptions*.

The following assumptions and other inputs have been adopted since the prior valuation to reflect plan experience and trends as expected by ERS and the actuaries attesting to the results of the valuation:

- a. The percentage of current retirees and their spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and future retirees and their spouses who will elect to participate in the plan at the earliest date at which coverage can commence;
- b. The proportion of future retirees assumed to cover dependent children;
- c. The proportion of future retirees assumed to elect health coverage at retirement and proportion of future retirees expected to receive the Opt-Out Credit at retirement;
- d. Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs and assumed Health Benefit Cost and Retiree Contribution trends have been updated to reflect recent health plan experience and its effects on short-term expectations. The Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute fee payable under the Affordable Care Act has been updated to reflect the most recent available information; and,
- e. The discount rate was changed from 2.14% as of Aug. 31, 2021 to 3.59% as of Aug. 31, 2022 as a result of requirements by GASB No. 74 to utilize the yield or index rate for 20-year, tax exempt general obligation municipal bonds rated AA/Aa (or equivalent) or higher in effect on the measurement date.

Minor benefit revisions have been adopted since the prior valuation. These changes are not expected to have a significant impact on plan costs for fiscal year 2023 and are provided for in the 2023 Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs.

The discount rate used to measure the total net OPEB liability is the municipal bond rate of 3.59%, an increase of 1.45% from the 2.14% used in the prior year. Projected cash flows into the plan are equal to projected benefit payments out of the plan. As the plan operates on a pay-as-you-go basis and is not intended to accumulate funds in advance of retirement, there is no long-term expected rate of return. ERS' board of trustees amended the investment policy statement in August 2022 to require that all funds in this plan be invested in cash and equivalent securities. The expected rate of return on these investments is currently 4.10%. The investment rate of return used to calculate the projected earnings on OPEB plan investments was 2.14%.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Sensitivity analysis was performed on the impact of changes in the discount rate on the proportionate share of the System's net OPEB liability. The following presents the System's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.59%, as well as what the System's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.59%) or one percentage point higher (4.59%) than the current rate:

1.0% Decrease 2.59%	Current Discount Rate 3.59%	1.0% Increase 4.59%
\$ 518,798,381.00	\$ 444,823,293.00	\$ 385,661,004.00

Sensitivity analysis was performed on the impact of changes in the healthcare cost trend rates on the proportionate share of the System's net OPEB liability. The following presents the System's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the current healthcare cost trend rates, as well as what the System's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rates:

1.0% Decrease HS/HSMA/Pharmacy 4.60/65.67/9.00% decreasing to 3.30%	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rates HS/HSMA/Pharmacy 5.60/66.67/10.00% decreasing to 4.30%	1.0% Increase HS/HSMA/Pharmacy 6.60/67.67/11.00% decreasing to 5.30%
\$ 380,930,020.00	\$ 444,823,293.00	\$ 526,397,757.00

Note 10: Interagency Activity and Transactions

The System experienced routine transfers with other state agencies, which were consistent with the activities of the fund making the transfer. Repayment of interagency balances will occur within one year from the date of the financial statements. There were no balances in interfund receivables and payables at August 31, 2023.

Note 11: Adjustments to Net Position

During fiscal year 2023, certain accounting changes and adjustments were made that required a restatement to net position. The restatement of beginning net position for fiscal year 2023 is as follows:

	Total
Net Position at August 31, 2022 as Previously Reported	\$ 737,436,304.41
GASB 87, update subledger to LeaseQuery	208,180.66
GASB 87, lease modifications	7,766.98
Correction of error, Construction in Progress	(3,477,232.22)
Correction of error, Other Operating Expense	634,293.94
Total Restatement	\$ (2,626,990.64)
Net Position at August 31, 2022 as Restated	\$ 734,809,313.77

The fiscal year 2023 restatement of beginning net position for the System's discrete component units, UNT Foundation and UNTHSC Foundation, is as follows:

	Total
Net Position at August 31, 2022 as Previously Reported	\$ 250,951,784.00
Correction of error, Endowments	3,416,155.00
Total Restatement	\$ 3,416,155.00
Net Position at August 31, 2022 as Restated	\$ 254,367,939.00

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 12: Contingencies and Commitments

The System is involved in several pending and threatened legal actions. Unless otherwise disclosed in this note, the range of potential loss from all such claims and actions, as estimated by the System's legal counsel and management, should not materially affect the System's financial position.

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustments by such agencies, principally the U.S. government. Any disallowed claims may constitute a liability of the System. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the System expects any such amounts to be immaterial.

Contingencies

Timothy Jackson v. UNT System, et al. Case No. 4:21-cv-00033, US District Court, Eastern District of Texas. First Amendment, retaliation, and defamation claims. Plaintiff seeks injunctive relief on the federal claims and damages for the state law claims against 18 individual defendants, which are limited to \$100,000 per defendant. The likelihood of an unfavorable outcome is reasonably possible. A range of loss cannot be determined at this time.

Marcy Paul v. UNT Health Science Center, et al. Case No. 342-318489-20; 342nd Judicial District Court, Tarrant County, Texas. Sex and age discrimination lawsuit. The parties have agreed to attend mediation in December 2023. The likelihood of an unfavorable outcome is probable. A range of loss cannot be determined at this time.

Eminent Domain Matters. Probate Court, Denton County, Texas. In February 2019, the Board of Regents authorized eminent domain action for four parcels of land generally described as the UNT Gateway properties. As the last step prior to initiating eminent domain litigation, final offer letters were sent to the owners in late June 2019 offering the following amounts: (1) 1000 Avenue C, \$500,000; (2) 906 Avenue C, \$700,000; (3) 902 Avenue C, \$800,000; and (4) 903 Kendolph Street, \$500,000. The purchase of 906 Avenue C was concluded for a negotiated purchase price of \$1,400,000 in April 2020. On October 18, 2023, the parties reached a mediation agreement, pending court order, to settle the litigation and acquire the property at 902 Avenue C for \$1,600,000. Negotiations with the two remaining property owners have not been successful.

Commitments

The System continues to implement capital improvements to upgrade facilities. Approximately \$394.2 million in capital commitments have been entered into for the construction and renovation of various facilities across all of its campuses. These projects are in various stages of completion. The estimated breakdown of funding sources available for this commitment is as follows: 54% Capital Construction Assistance Project Bonds, 20% HEF, 15% Revenue Financing System Bonds, 4% Auxiliary Reserves, 4% annual operating budget, 2% from housing revenue, and 1% from student fees. Approximately \$116.3 million of the commitment, or roughly 29.5%, is expected to be spent in 2024.

Private investments are invested in limited partnerships with external investment managers or general partners who invest primarily in private equity transactions. These investments, both domestic and international, are illiquid and may not be realized for a period of several years after the investments are made. There are certain risks associated with these investments, some of which are liquidity risk, market risk, event risk and investment manager risk. As of August 31, 2023, the System has committed \$79,898,000.00 to various private investments, including \$26,888,000.00 committed to hedge funds. Of this total commitment, \$36,546,041.82 is unfunded.

Note 13: Subsequent Events

Texas University Fund

In November 2023, Texas citizens voted in favor of a constitutional amendment to create the Texas University Fund ("TUF"), a permanent endowment that will generate more than \$22 million per year for the University of North Texas

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

to fund vital research, elevate national rankings, and create more career-ready graduates to help drive the Texas economy.

Frisco Land Donation

On October 13, 2023, UNT and the Frisco Community Development Corporation (“FCDC”) closed on a donation by the FCDC of 48.505 acres to support the UNT Frisco campus. UNT paid closing costs of \$51,846. The appraised value of the donated land is \$32,645,000.

Note 14: Risk Management

The System is exposed to a variety of civil claims resulting from the performance of its duties. It is System policy to periodically assess the proper combination of commercial insurance and retention of risk to cover losses to which it may be exposed.

The System assumes substantially all risks associated with torts, theft, damage or destruction of assets, business interruption, errors or omissions, and job-related illness or injuries to employees arising out of the performance of the System’s mission. Financial risks are transferred through contracts, or financed through commercial insurance or self-insurance plans. Financial exposure from lawsuits for damages and injunctive relief arising from torts and contracts is mitigated by the function of sovereign, Eleventh Amendment and individual immunities and statutory limits on the amount of recovery. In addition, state law limits financial exposure for state law claims made against individual employees and officials. Currently the System does not carry System-wide commercial general liability insurance for any of the institutions; commercial general liability policies are purchased on an as needed basis to address unique exposures. The System is not involved in any risk pools with other government entities. Liabilities are reported when it is both probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated.

The System has various insurance and self-insurance arrangements to manage risks of loss that are within the scope of GASB Statement No. 10, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues*, as amended. There are no claims pending or significant non-accrued liabilities, except as stated in Note 12, *Contingencies and Commitments*. The System did not have any losses or settlements that exceeded insurance policy limits within the last three years.

Self-Insurance Arrangements

Health Care Professional Malpractice Self-Insurance Plan

HSC manages a health care malpractice self-insurance plan for its licensed or certified health care professionals. As of August 31, 2023, HSC had sufficient self-insurance reserves for known claims against its health care professionals. The policy limits for this plan are \$500,000/\$1,500,000. Health care professional liability coverage is purchased for health care students with entity coverage, which provides a maximum per incident of \$1,000,000 and an aggregate limit of \$3,000,000 with no deductible for legal expenses but a \$5,000 deductible per claim for professional liability coverage damages only.

The following claims, judgments, and Incurred But Not Reported (“IBNR”) activity was determined for the year ended August 31, 2023 and August 31, 2022, respectively:

	September 1, 2022	Additions	Reductions	August 31, 2023
Incurred But Not Reported Self-Insurance Claims (HSC) ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,135,481.00	\$ -	\$ 13,706.00	\$ 1,121,775.00
Claims and Judgments	\$ 506,000.00	\$ 711,081.39	\$ 1,117,081.39	\$ 100,000.00
	September 1, 2021	Additions	Reductions	August 31, 2022
Incurred But Not Reported Self-Insurance Claims (HSC) ⁽¹⁾	\$ 988,733.00	\$ 146,748.00	\$ -	\$ 1,135,481.00
Claims and Judgments	\$ 521,000.00	\$ 1,184,408.50	\$ 1,199,408.50	\$ 506,000.00

⁽¹⁾ The estimated claims payable for medical malpractice IBNR includes estimates of allocated loss adjustment expenses.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Student-Athlete Accident Medical Self-Insurance Plan

The National Collegiate Athletic Association (the "NCAA") requires its member institutions to certify coverage for medical expenses resulting from injuries sustained by student-athletes and certain prospective student-athletes while participating in qualifying NCAA-sanctioned activities. UNT finances this plan to an actuarially determined attachment point and purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of the attachment point. The attachment point for 2023 was \$500,000. For the year ended August 31, 2023, claims paid out were not material.

Incurred But Not Reported Self-Insurance Claims

The System self-insures some physical injury and property damage claims that are not financed through commercial insurance, or are below the retention amounts for claims covered by commercial insurance. The System, as an agency of the State, is protected from risk of loss arising from these tort claims by sovereign immunity, except as such claims are permitted under the Texas Tort Claims Act. In addition to limiting the type of personal injury and damage claims that can be brought against the System, the Texas Tort Claims Act limits the loss that can result from claims that can be made to \$250,000 for each person, \$500,000 for each single occurrence of bodily injury or death, and \$100,000 for each single occurrence of damage or destruction of property. For the year ended August 31, 2023, claims against the System were below the liability limits established by the Texas Tort Claims Act, and thus immaterial.

Commercial Insurance Arrangements

Directors and Officers/Employment Practices Liability

Directors and Officers ("D&O")/Employment Practices Liability ("EPL") coverage insures all institutions in the System as well as all officers, employees and volunteers. The policy provides for a maximum limit of \$10,000,000 with a zero deductible per insured individual and \$100,000 deductible per insured entity for D&O; and \$150,000 deductible per insured individual, \$150,000 deductible for the entity, and a \$50,000 deductible for volunteers for EPL.

Automobile

The Texas Motor Vehicle Safety Responsibility Act requires that vehicles operated on a state highway be insured for minimum limits of liability in the amount of \$250,000/\$500,000 for bodily injury and \$100,000 for property damage. The System carries liability insurance on its licensed vehicles in the amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage.

Medical Professional Liability

UNT has medical professional liability insurance coverage for professionals at the Student Health and Wellness Center, the Kristin Farmer Autism Center, and the Audiology & Speech-Language Pathology department. Under the coverage, professionals are defined as physicians, nurses, nurse practitioners, physician assistants, pharmacists, and athletic trainers. This coverage also extends to HSC medical students, UNT Dallas students in the counseling program; and UNT students enrolled in various programs, such as social work, counseling, rehabilitation assistants/rehabilitation counseling, audiology, and speech language pathology. There is a maximum per incident limit of \$1,000,000 and an aggregate of \$3,000,000 with a \$5,000 deductible.

Property

The System carries property insurance to finance losses arising from damage to or destruction of capital assets. The insurance also covers business interruption, which protects against losses resulting from disruption to revenue streams. At the close of the fiscal year, all premium payments had been made and an insurance policy was in effect that carried a \$500,000,000 shared limit through the State's state-wide property insurance program.

Workers' Compensation

The System is required by state law to participate in the State's workers' compensation insurance program administered through the State Office of Risk Management. This program covers risks of loss resulting from job-related illness or injuries to employees while in the course and scope of their work responsibilities. Following a work-related illness or injury, employees enter into a return-to-work program, if necessary, thus reducing indemnity payments for lost compensation. Separate workers' compensation policies are purchased to cover out-of-state

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

employees as required by the laws of the state in which an employee works. As of August 31, 2023, the System does maintain policies for out-of-state employees who reside in other states outside of Texas.

Unemployment Compensation

The State provides coverage for unemployment benefits from appropriations made to other state agencies for System employees. The current General Appropriations Act provides that the System must reimburse the General Revenue Fund one-half of the unemployment benefits for former and current employees from System appropriations. The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts determines the proportionate amount to be reimbursed from each appropriated fund type. The System has only one appropriated fund type. The System must reimburse the General Revenue Fund 100% of the cost for unemployment compensation for any employees paid from funds held in local bank accounts and local funds held in the State Treasury.

Unemployment compensation is on a pay-as-you-go basis through the State, with the exception of locally funded enterprises that have fund expenses and set-aside amounts based on a percentage of payroll amounts. No material outstanding claims were pending at August 31, 2023. The System maintains reserves for unemployment compensation payments made for all claims and settlements not eligible for state funding. There were no material outstanding claims pending as of August 31, 2023. Health benefits are provided through the various state contracts administered by ERS.

Miscellaneous

Other lines of insurance purchased include: camp accident/medical, commercial crime, fine arts, inland marine, foreign liability, global medical, kidnap and extortion, and professional liability for North Texas Regional Institutional Review Board.

Note 15: Financial Reporting Entity

The System is composed of the University of North Texas System Administration and three academic institutions as follows: the University of North Texas, the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth, and the University of North Texas at Dallas. The System is governed by a nine-member Board of Regents appointed by the Governor of Texas and confirmed by the Texas State Senate. Three members are appointed every odd-numbered year for six-year terms. In addition, the Governor appoints a nonvoting student Regent for a one-year term.

Assets Held By Affiliated Organizations

GASB authoritative guidance provides criteria for determining whether certain organizations should be reported as component units based on the nature and significance of their relationship to the primary government, the System.

This guidance states that a legally separate tax-exempt organization should be reported as a component unit of a reporting entity if all of the following criteria are met:

1. The economic resources received or held by the separate organization are entirely or almost entirely for the direct benefit of the primary government, its component units, or its constituents.
2. The primary government is entitled to, or has the ability to otherwise access a majority of the economic resources received or held by the separate organization.
3. The economic resources received or held by an individual organization that the specific primary government, or its component units, is entitled to, or has the ability to otherwise access, are significant to that primary government.

The System has defined significance as 3% of its net position. As of August 31, 2023, the University of North Texas Foundation and the University of North Texas Health Sciences Center Foundation met the criteria for inclusion in the System's financial statements.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Discretely Presented Component Units

University of North Texas Foundation

The UNT Foundation is reported as a discrete component unit. The UNT Foundation's fiscal year end is August 31, consistent with the System. The UNT Foundation is a separate nonprofit organization that is organized for various purposes, including transferring or using all or any part of the corpus or income from endowments for the benefit of UNT. Such uses are made in accordance with the general or specific purposes stipulated by the donors, grantors or testators, or in the absence of such stipulations, for such uses as may be determined by the Board of Directors of the UNT Foundation; furthermore, the UNT Foundation promptly distributes all net income in excess of operating requirements to promote the educational advancement of UNT. The governing board is self-perpetuating, comprised of elected members separate from the System's Board of Regents. The direction and management of the affairs of the UNT Foundation and the control and disposition of its assets are vested in the Board of Directors of the UNT Foundation. The System has no liability with regard to the UNT Foundation, its operations or liabilities. The majority of endowments supporting university scholarships and other System programs are owned by the UNT Foundation; therefore, including the UNT Foundation's financial reports is important to obtain a full understanding of the System's financial position and resources.

The UNT Foundation is an essential component of UNT's program for university advancement and for the development of private sources of funding for capital acquisitions, operations, endowments, and other purposes relating to the mission of UNT.

In August 2003, UNT entered into an agreement with the UNT Foundation to better define the relationship between the two entities and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Texas Government Code, Chapters 2255 and 2260. The 2003 agreement provided that the development leadership for UNT would be provided by the UNT Foundation's Chief Executive Officer. An amended agreement was approved by the UNT Foundation's Board of Directors in their June 2009 meeting, and subsequently approved by the System Board of Regents in August 2009. Under the amended agreement, UNT's Vice President for Advancement serves as the UNT Foundation's Director of Development and oversees, coordinates and exercises decision-making authority over the fundraising activities of both UNT and the UNT Foundation. In this dual position, the Vice President for Advancement/Foundation's Director of Development (the "VPA/FDD") shall have no decision-making authority in regard to governance of the UNT Foundation or expenditure of funds by the UNT Foundation. The VPA/FDD is an employee of UNT, and compensation for the position is the sole obligation of UNT. In consideration of this amended agreement, UNT has consistently reported the UNT Foundation as a discrete component unit in the System's financial statements.

University of North Texas Health Science Center Foundation

The UNTHSC Foundation is reported as a discrete component unit. The UNTHSC Foundation's fiscal year end is August 31, consistent with the System. The UNTHSC Foundation is a separate nonprofit organization that is organized for various purposes, including transferring or using all or any part of the corpus or income from endowments for the benefit of HSC. Such uses are made in accordance with the general or specific purposes stipulated by the donors, grantors or testators, or in the absence of such stipulations, for such uses as may be determined by the Board of Directors of the UNTHSC Foundation. The governing board is self-perpetuating, comprised of elected members separate from the System's Board of Regents. The direction and management of the affairs of the UNTHSC Foundation and the control and disposition of its assets are vested in the Board of Directors of the UNTHSC Foundation. The System has no liability with regard to the UNTHSC Foundation, its operations or liabilities. A portion of the endowments supporting scholarships or programs/operations of HSC is owned by the UNTHSC Foundation, while another portion of the endowments is owned by HSC and placed with the UNTHSC Foundation for investment under terms of Management Agreements. Therefore, including the UNTHSC Foundation's financial reports is important to obtain a full understanding of the System's financial position and resources.

The UNTHSC Foundation is an essential component of HSC's program for institutional advancement and for the development of private sources of funding for capital acquisitions, operations, endowments, and other purposes relating to the mission of HSC.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Related Parties

Through the normal course of operations, the System both receives funds from and provides funds to other state agencies in support of sponsored research programs. Funds received and provided during the year ended August 31, 2023 related to state pass-through grants were \$44,564,418.47 and \$26,657.36 respectively.

Other related-party transactions identified in the financial statements include Due From/To Other Agencies, Legislative Appropriations, Capital Appropriations, Legislative Transfers In/Out and Transfers From/To Other State Agencies.

Note 16: Donor Restricted Endowments

The System’s spending policy for unitized endowments reflects an objective to distribute as much total return as is consistent with overall investment objectives while protecting the real value of the endowment principal. An endowment is excluded from target distribution until the endowment has been established for one complete quarter.

The target distribution of spendable income to each unit of the endowment fund will be between 3% and 6% of the moving average market value of a unit of the endowment fund for the preceding 12 quarters. Unless otherwise determined by the Finance Committee of the Board of Regents, the target annual distribution rate shall be 3.75% of the average unit market value. Distribution shall be made quarterly, as soon as practicable, after the last calendar day of November, February, May and August. This distribution amount shall be recalculated each quarter based on a 12-quarter rolling average. If, at any point of distribution, the fair market value of the endowment is below the corpus of the endowment, the real value of the endowment principal will be protected. The distribution is made in accordance with the Texas Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The net appreciation (cumulative and unexpended) on donor-restricted endowments presented below is available for authorization and expenditure by the System.

Endowment Type	Amount of Cumulative Net Appreciation ⁽¹⁾	Reported in Net Position
True Endowments	\$ 19,519,278.59	Restricted Expendable

⁽¹⁾ There was a positive fair value adjustment totaling \$4,322,650.13 for fiscal year 2023 related to true endowments. As of August 31, 2023, the System did not have any term endowments to report.

Discretely Presented Component Units

University of North Texas Foundation

The UNT Foundation’s spending policy for unitized endowments reflects an objective to distribute as much total return as is consistent with overall investment objectives and intergenerational equity, while protecting the real value of the endowment principal. An endowment is excluded from target distribution until the endowment has been established for one quarter.

The target distribution of spendable income to each unit of the endowment fund will be between 3% and 5% of the moving average market value of a unit of the endowment fund for the preceding 12 quarters. Unless otherwise determined by the UNT Foundation’s Board of Directors, the target annual distribution rate shall be 4% of the average unit market value: for fiscal year 2023 the distribution rate was 3.75%. Distribution shall be made quarterly, as soon as practicable, after the last calendar day of November, February, May and August. This distribution amount shall be recalculated each quarter based on a 12-quarter rolling average. If, at any point of distribution, the fair market value of the endowment is below the corpus of the endowment, the distributions shall be determined on a sliding scale basis. The distribution is made in accordance with the Texas Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

The net appreciation (cumulative and unexpended) on donor-restricted endowments presented below is available for authorization and expenditure by the UNT Foundation, a discrete component unit of the System.

Endowment Type	Amount of Cumulative Net Appreciation ⁽¹⁾	Reported in Net Assets
True Endowments	\$ 23,527,887.10	Net Assets with Donor Restrictions

⁽¹⁾ There was a positive fair value adjustment totaling \$5,137,732.96 for fiscal year 2023 related to true endowments. As of August 31, 2023, the UNT Foundation did not have any term endowments to report.

University of North Texas Health Science Center Foundation

The UNTHSC Foundation's spending policy for endowments reflects an objective to distribute as much total return as is consistent with overall investment objectives and intergenerational equity, while protecting the real value of the endowment principal. An endowment is excluded from target distribution until the endowment has been established for one year.

The target distribution of spendable income to each unit of the endowment fund will be 4% of the moving average market value of the endowment fund for the preceding 12 quarters. Unless otherwise determined by the UNTHSC Foundation's Board of Directors, the target annual distribution rate shall be 4% of the average unit market value. For fiscal year 2023, the distribution rate was 4%. Distribution shall be made annually. This distribution amount shall be recalculated each year based on a 12-quarter rolling average. If, at any point of distribution, the fair market value of the endowment is below the corpus of the endowment, the distributions shall be determined on a sliding scale basis. The distribution is made in accordance with the Texas Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The net appreciation (cumulative and unexpended) on donor-restricted endowments presented below is available for authorization and expenditure by the UNTHSC Foundation, a discrete component unit of the System.

Endowment Type	Amount of Cumulative Net Appreciation ⁽¹⁾	Reported in Net Assets
True Endowments	\$ 3,304,053.00	Net Assets with Donor Restrictions

⁽¹⁾ There was a positive fair value adjustment totaling \$1,954,845.00 for fiscal year 2023 related to true endowments. As of August 31, 2023, the UNTHSC Foundation did not have any term endowments to report.

Note 17: Termination Benefits

Health Care Related Termination Benefits

If a benefits eligible employee is enrolled in the ERS health plan, he or she is eligible for Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act ("COBRA") upon termination of employment. The System does not administer the COBRA plan as it is managed through ERS.

Note 18: Public-Private Partnership

The System has entered into a bookstore services agreement with Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC ("B&N") in 2013. This agreement is valid until June 30, 2025. B&N operates a full-service bookstore on the UNT campus located in Denton. In this agreement, the System is the transferor, granting B&N the right to operate in the UNT Student Union, and the agreement is classified as a Service Concession Arrangement per GASB Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*.

The contract payment terms require B&N to pay the System a percentage of gross sales of 12.5% up to the first \$8,000,000 in sales and then 14.5% thereafter annually or an annual guaranteed minimum of \$1,100,000. This is considered a variable payment per GASB Statement No. 94. As of August 31, 2023, the balance of deferred inflows of resources from the agreement totaled \$319,033.58. At the conclusion of this agreement, the System will retain the rights to the UNT Student Union space.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Notes to the Comprehensive Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 19: Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

A summary of the System's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources as of August 31, 2023 is presented below:

	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Unamortized Losses on Refunding of Debt	\$ 3,686,530.99
Unamortized Losses on Refunding of Direct Placement Debt	242,014.12
Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Asset Retirement Obligation	1,890,844.35
Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions	84,808,826.00
Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB	132,920,815.00
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 223,549,030.46</u>
 Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Unamortized Gains on Refunding of Debt	\$ 836,761.28
Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Leases	17,150,427.60
Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions	28,957,627.00
Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB	168,967,961.00
Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to PPP	319,033.58
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 216,231,810.46</u>

See Note 1, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*, Note 5, *Long Term Liabilities*, Note 7, *Leases and SBITAs*, Note 8, *Defined Benefit Pension Plan and Defined Contribution Plan*, Note 9, *Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, and Note 18, *Public-Private Partnership*, for more information regarding deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to debt refunding, asset retirement obligations, lease obligations, pensions, OPEB, and PPP.

**NOTES TO THE
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

of the

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS
FOUNDATION, INC.**

DENTON, TEXAS

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS FOUNDATION, INC.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 1: Principal Activity and Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

The University of North Texas Foundation, Inc. ("UNT Foundation") is a nonprofit organization established to provide financial support to the University of North Texas. This purpose is accomplished by the UNT Foundation receiving and managing donations (cash and non-cash) from individuals and organizations.

Basis of Presentation

The financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting.

Contributions

Contributions are generally restricted by the donor to support specific programs within the University of North Texas. Unconditional promises to give are recorded as received. Contributions receivable due in the next year are recorded at their estimated net realizable value. Contributions receivable due in subsequent years are recorded at the present value of their estimated net realizable value, using interest rates applicable to the years in which the promises are received to discount the amounts. An allowance for uncollectible promises to give has been provided based on management's evaluation of contributions receivable at year end.

Contributions of cash and other assets are reported as restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets.

Endowment contributions are permanently restricted by the donor. Investment income available for distribution is recorded as donor restricted net assets because of program restrictions. The portion of the fair value of endowment funds which is below the endowment fund's historical cost is recorded as a reduction in net assets with donor restrictions.

Contributions of donated noncash assets are recorded at their fair values in the period received. Contributions of donated services that create or enhance non-financial assets or that require specialized skills, are provided by individuals possessing those skills, and would typically need to be purchased if not provided by donation, are recorded at their fair values in the period received.

Net Assets

Net assets, revenues, gains, and losses are classified based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed or grantor-imposed restrictions. Accordingly, net assets and changes therein are classified and reported as follows:

Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions – Net assets available for use in general operations and not subject to donor (or certain grantor) restrictions. The governing board has designated, from net assets without donor restrictions, net assets for operating reserves and board-designated endowments.

Net Assets With Donor Restrictions – Net assets subject to donor- (or certain grantor-) imposed restrictions. Some donor-imposed restrictions are temporary in nature, such as those that will be met by the passage of time or other events specified by the donor. Other donor-imposed restrictions are perpetual in nature, where the donor stipulates that resources be maintained in perpetuity. Donor-imposed restrictions are released when a restriction expires, that is, when the stipulated time has elapsed, when the stipulated purpose for which the resource was restricted has been fulfilled, or both.

Functional Allocation of Expenses

The costs of program and supporting services activities have been reported on a functional basis in the statements of activities in order to present the natural classification detail of expenses by function. Accordingly, certain costs have been allocated among the programs and supporting services benefited.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS FOUNDATION, INC.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with an initial maturity at the time of purchase of three months or less. At August 31, 2023 and 2022, there was \$10,332,380 and \$3,421,909, respectively, of cash and cash equivalents in the UNT Foundation's investment accounts awaiting investment.

Investments

Investment purchases are recorded at cost, or if donated, at fair value on the date of donation. Thereafter, investments are reported at their fair values in the statements of financial position. Net investment return/(loss) is reported in the statements of activities and consists of interest and dividend income, realized and unrealized capital gains and losses, less external and direct internal investment expenses.

Real Property

Real property consists of property that has been donated to the UNT Foundation. The property is stated at estimated fair value.

Other Assets

Other assets consists of paintings and photographs donated to the UNT Foundation and held for sale. The paintings and photographs are recorded at their fair value as of the date of the donation.

Agency Funds

Agency funds consist of resources held by the UNT Foundation as an agent for resource providers and will be transferred to third-party recipients specified by the resource provider.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and those differences could be material.

Subsequent Events

Subsequent events were evaluated through November 21, 2023, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

Assets Held and Liabilities Under Split-Interest Agreements

Charitable Trusts

The UNT Foundation acts as trustee for various irrevocable trusts. These trusts are governed by the respective trust agreements, which generally provide for either an income stream or a future distribution of cash or other assets to us, in whole or in part, for a specified period or upon the occurrence of a specific event, respectively. If a trust is revocable, or if the maker of the trust reserves the right to replace us as the beneficiary of the trust, we record the assets placed in trust at fair value, with an equal and offsetting liability until such time that we receive distributions from the trust in accordance with its terms. If the trust is irrevocable, the trust assets are recorded at fair value, and a related liability for future payments to be made to the specified beneficiaries is recorded at fair value using present value techniques. The excess of contributed assets over the trust liability is recorded as a contribution with donor restrictions until such amount is received via trust distribution or is expended in satisfaction of the donor-restricted purpose stipulated by the trust agreement, or both, if any. At that time, net assets with donor-imposed time or purpose restrictions are released to net assets without restrictions, and net assets with donor restrictions that are perpetual in nature are transferred to the endowment. In subsequent years, the liability for future trust payments to the donor is reduced by payments made to the donor and is adjusted to reflect amortization of the discount and changes in actuarial assumptions at the end of the year. Upon termination of the trust, the remaining liability is removed and recognized as income.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS FOUNDATION, INC.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Charitable Gift Annuities

Under charitable gift annuity contracts, we receive immediate title to contributed assets and agree to make fixed recurring payments over the stipulated period. Contributed assets are recorded at fair value on the date of receipt. The related liability for future payments to be made to the specified beneficiaries is recorded at fair value using present value techniques. The excess of contributed assets over the annuity liability is recorded as a contribution with donor restrictions. In subsequent years, the liability for future annuity payments is reduced by payments made to the specified beneficiaries and is adjusted to reflect amortization of the discount and changes in actuarial assumptions at the end of the year. Upon termination of the annuity contract, the remaining liability is removed and recognized as income.

Note 2: Liquidity and Availability

Financial assets available for general expenditure without donor or other restrictions limiting their use, within one year of the balance sheet date, comprise the following:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 19,266,374
Less cash and cash equivalents included in the investment pool	(10,332,380)
Operating investments	1,697,970
Cash and cash equivalents included in donor restricted funds	(4,080,612)
Board designated reserves	(6,023,667)
	<u>\$ 527,685</u>

UNT Foundation endowment funds consist of donor-restricted endowments and funds designated by the board as endowments. Income from donor-restricted endowments is restricted for specific purposes. Donor-restricted endowment funds are not available for general expenditure.

Our board-designated endowments of \$974,300 provide for annual distributions to the University of North Texas. Although we do not intend to spend from these board-designated endowments for general expenditures, these amounts could be made available if necessary.

As part of our liquidity management plan, we invest cash in excess of daily requirements in short-term investments and money market funds.

Note 3: Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures

UNT Foundation reports certain assets at fair value in the financial statements. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction in the principal, or most advantageous, market at the measurement date under current market conditions regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. Inputs used to determine fair value refer broadly to the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risk. Inputs may be observable or unobservable. Observable inputs are inputs that reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from sources independent of the reporting entity. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect the reporting entity's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on the best information available. A three-tier hierarchy categorizes the inputs as follows:

Level 1 - Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that we can access at the measurement date.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS FOUNDATION, INC.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Level 2 - Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. These include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, and market-corroborated inputs.

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. In these situations, we develop inputs using the best information available in the circumstances.

In some cases, the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset might be categorized within different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In those cases, the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement. Assessing the significance of a particular input to entire measurement requires judgment, taking into account factors specific to the asset. The categorization of an asset within the hierarchy is based upon the pricing transparency of the asset and does not necessarily correspond to our assessment of the quality, risk, or liquidity profile of the asset.

A significant portion of our investment assets are classified within Level 1 because they are comprised of open-end mutual funds with readily determinable fair values based on daily redemption values. We invest in CDs traded in the financial markets. Those CDs are valued by the custodians of the securities using pricing models based on credit quality, time to maturity, stated interest rates, and market-rate assumptions, and are classified within Level 2.

The fair value of the private company stock is based on the fair value determined by the company based on a specific valuation methodology and formula. This is considered to be a Level 3 measurement.

We use net asset value (NAV) per share, or its equivalent, such as member units or an ownership interest in partners' capital, as a practical expedient to estimate the fair values of certain hedge funds, private equity/debt funds and limited partnerships, which do not have readily determinable fair values. Investments that are measured at fair value using NAV per share as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy.

The following table presents investments measured at fair value on a recurring basis, except those measured at cost or by using NAV per share as a practical expedient as identified in the following, at August 31, 2023.

Fair Value Measurements at August 31, 2023 Using

Investments	Total	in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Investments Measured at NAV
U.S. and International Equities					
Securities and mutual funds	\$ 163,709,937	\$ 163,709,937	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Equity funds	18,379,742	-	-	-	18,379,742
	<u>\$ 182,089,679</u>	<u>\$ 163,709,937</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 18,379,742</u>
U.S. and International Fixed Income					
Mutual Funds	\$ 41,598,693	\$ 41,598,693	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Certificates of deposit	1,697,970	-	1,697,970	-	-
	<u>\$ 43,296,663</u>	<u>\$ 41,598,693</u>	<u>\$ 1,697,970</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Global Real Assets and Infrastructure Mutual Funds	<u>\$ 17,656,848</u>	<u>\$ 17,656,848</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Private Real Assets	<u>\$ 7,559,322</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,559,322</u>
Hedge Funds	<u>\$ 18,202,535</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 18,202,535</u>
Private Equity/Debt Funds	<u>\$ 24,349,912</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,349,912</u>
U.S. Private Company Common Stock	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total Investments	<u><u>\$293,154,959</u></u>	<u><u>\$222,965,478</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,697,970</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 68,491,511</u></u>

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS FOUNDATION, INC.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

The following table presents investments measured at fair value on a recurring basis, except those measured at cost or by using NAV per share as a practical expedient as identified in the following, at August 31, 2022.

Fair Value Measurements at August 31, 2022 Using

Investments	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Investments Measured at NAV
U.S. and International Equities					
Securities and mutual funds	\$ 153,292,467	\$ 153,292,467	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Equity funds	16,110,612	-	-	-	16,110,612
	<u>\$ 169,403,079</u>	<u>\$ 153,292,467</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 16,110,612</u>
U.S. and International Fixed Income					
Mutual Funds	\$ 44,999,538	\$ 44,999,538	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Certificates of deposit	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 44,999,538</u>	<u>\$ 44,999,538</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Global Real Assets and Infrastructure Mutual Funds	\$ 18,258,289	\$ 18,258,289	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Private Real Assets	\$ 4,703,169	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,703,169
Hedge Funds	\$ 17,634,195	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,634,195
Private Equity/Debt Funds	\$ 20,946,654	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,946,654
U.S. Private Company Common Stock	\$ 7,132,297	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,132,297	\$ -
Total Investments	<u>\$ 283,077,221</u>	<u>\$ 216,550,294</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,132,297</u>	<u>\$ 59,394,630</u>

The following is a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balance of assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable input (Level 3) for the years ended August 31, 2023 and 2022.

**Fair Value Measurements at Report Date Using
Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**

	Investments
	US Private Company Common Stock
Year ended August 31, 2023	
Balance at August 31, 2022	\$ 7,132,297
Purchases/contributions of investments	-
Investment return, net	-
Sales	(7,132,297)
Balance at August 31, 2023	<u>\$ -</u>
Year ended August 31, 2022	
Balance at August 31, 2021	\$ 11,330,631
Purchases/contributions of investments	-
Investment return, net	3,559,597
Sales	(7,757,931)
Balance at August 31, 2022	<u>\$ 7,132,297</u>

In addition, the UNT Foundation has entered into investment agreements with several private equity, private debt, and private real estate funds that provide for capital calls in the future. The total amount of future capital committed to these investments by the UNT Foundation is \$22.8 million and \$24.5 million as of August 31, 2023 and August 31, 2022, respectively.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS FOUNDATION, INC.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 4: Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Generally accepted accounting principles requires disclosure of an estimate of fair value of certain financial instruments. The UNT Foundation's significant financial instruments other than investments are cash and cash equivalents, contributions receivable, and other short-term assets and liabilities. For these financial instruments, carrying values approximate fair value.

Note 5: Contributions Receivables

Contributions and other receivables as of August 31, 2023 and August 31, 2022 are as follows:

	<u>August 31, 2023</u>	<u>August 31, 2022</u>
Contributions receivable in less than one year	\$ 2,142,543	\$ 1,855,365
Contributions receivable in one to five years	5,687,139	3,426,081
Contributions receivable in six to ten years	373,000	66,000
Total Contributions Receivable	\$ 8,202,682	\$ 5,437,446
Less allowance for uncollectible amounts	(707,760)	(470,863)
Less discounts to net present value	(1,125,083)	(638,817)
Net Contributions Receivable	\$ 6,369,839	\$ 4,237,766
Other accounts receivable	1,500	-
Total Contributions and Other Receivable, Net	<u>\$ 6,371,339</u>	<u>\$ 4,237,766</u>

Contributions receivable in more than one year have been discounted to net present value using an interest rate of eight percent.

Note 6: Net Assets without Donor Restrictions

The UNT Foundation's Board of Directors has designated \$974,300 and \$854,379 of net assets without donor restrictions as of August 31, 2023 and 2022 respectively, to fund 18 board-designated endowment funds. The funds will be used for scholarships in thirteen degree-granting institutions within the University of North Texas and five other purposes within the University.

Although the Board retains the right to re-designate these funds for another purpose, the intent is to offer multigenerational scholarship support to UNT students. Pursuant to FASB requirements, these endowments are included in Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions, however, these funds are not available for operating expenses.

Net assets without donor restrictions at August 31, 2023 and 2022 also include \$6,023,667 and \$4,711,129 respectively, which has been designated by the UNT Foundation's Board of Directors as a reserve for future operations.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS FOUNDATION, INC.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 7: Net Assets with Donor Restrictions

Net assets were restricted for the following:

	<u>August 31, 2023</u>	<u>August 31, 2022</u>
UNT Department Gift & Fundraising Accounts	\$ 6,819,459	\$ 7,605,213
True Endowments according to Donor agreement		
Endowments under Board Distribution Policy	199,375,517	184,106,756
Endowments with Donor defined distribution	3,063,294	2,935,820
Quasi Endowments according to Donor agreement	19,394,645	14,417,899
Split-interest agreements net of liabilities	2,119,758	2,154,572
Restricted Stock	-	7,132,297
Cash value of life insurance policies	499,846	474,820
Total Net Assets with Donor Restrictions	<u>\$ 231,272,519</u>	<u>\$ 218,827,377</u>

Note 8: Underwater Endowments

Of the 1,119 total endowments at August 31, 2023, 122 have a market value that has fallen below historical cost. The amount that the market value is below historical cost of these 122 endowments is \$963,167 collectively. This compares to 155 endowments below historical cost by an amount of \$1,513,977 collectively at August 31, 2022.

Note 9: Life Insurance Policies

Several endowments have been established which are to be funded or partially funded by life insurance policies for which the UNT Foundation has been named owner and beneficiary. Premium payments made by the UNT Foundation are reimbursed by the donors of the policies. As of August 31, 2023 and 2022, there were a total of 19 and 19 such policies, respectively, with death benefits totaling \$1,579,579 and \$1,569,758 respectively, and cash values totaling \$499,846 and \$474,820 respectively.

Note 10: Income Taxes

The UNT Foundation is organized as a Texas nonprofit corporation and has been recognized by the IRS as exempt from federal income taxes under IRC Section 501(a) as an organization described in IRC Section 501(c)(3), qualifies for the charitable contribution deduction under IRC Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) and (viii), and has been determined not to be a private foundation under IRC Sections 509(a)(1) and (3), respectively. The UNT Foundation is annually required to file a Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax (Form 990) with the IRS. In addition, the entity is subject to income tax on net income that is derived from business activities that are unrelated to its exempt purposes. We have determined that the UNT Foundation is not subject to unrelated business income tax and has not filed an Exempt Organization Business Tax Return (Form 990-T) with the IRS.

Note 11: Retirement Plan

The UNT Foundation sponsors a defined contribution 403(b) retirement plan covering all full time employees of the UNT Foundation. Under the terms of the plan, the UNT Foundation contributes a full matching contribution of up to 6.0% of compensation for employees who make an elective contribution. An additional discretionary non-elective contribution may be allocated on the basis of compensation, as budgeted and approved by the Board in advance of the fiscal year. Employees may make voluntary contributions up to the limits prescribed by the Internal Revenue Code. The UNT Foundation contributions to the plan were \$127,162 and \$113,082 for the years ended August 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS FOUNDATION, INC.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 12: Assets Held For Others

The UNT Foundation holds and invests certain funds in trust on behalf of the University of North Texas (“UNT”). Pursuant to an investment management agreement dated August 24, 2012, certain UNT endowment assets have been placed with the UNT Foundation and invested in the UNT Foundation's Consolidated Investment Pool or the UNT Foundation's DFA Short-Term Government fund. The UNT endowment funds residing in the UNT Foundation's Consolidated Investment Pool are subject to the same investment management and distribution policies as the UNT Foundation's investments. The initial term of the agreement ended August 31, 2013, with a provision to automatically renew annually thereafter. On September 11, 2019 the agreement was re-written with an effective date of September 1, 2019, with the initial term ending on August 31, 2027 and a provision to automatically renew and extend for additional five-year terms.

Effective December 1, 2020, the UNT Foundation entered into a substantially similar investment management agreement with the University of North Texas at Dallas (“UNTD”) to manage certain of its endowment assets in the UNT Foundation’s Consolidated Investment Pool. The UNTD endowment funds are subject to the same investment management and distribution policies as the UNT Foundation’s investments. The initial term of the agreement ends August 31, 2030, with a provision to automatically renew and extend for additional five-year terms. Additionally, if at some point, UNTD determines that its own foundation is operationally capable of performing the investment and management of the UNTD endowments prior to expiration of the agreement, it may terminate the agreement with 90 days’ notice to the UNT Foundation.

UNT and UNTD are independent of the UNT Foundation in all respects. Neither is a subsidiary or affiliate of the UNT Foundation and are not directly or indirectly controlled by the UNT Foundation. The UNTS Board of Regents makes all decisions regarding the business and affairs of UNT and UNTD, and their endowment assets managed by the UNT Foundation are the exclusive property of UNT and UNTD, respectively. Since the UNT Foundation does not have ownership of any of the UNT or UNTD assets, neither the principal nor income generated by these assets, except for management fees paid from these assets, are included in the amount of net assets of the UNT Foundation.

Assets held under these arrangements are included in the Statement of Financial Position at fair value, and the UNT Foundation realized net management fee income of \$757,862 and \$816,504, respectively, during the years ended August 31, 2023 and 2022 for its services.

A summary of the assets held for others is as follows:

	<u>August 31, 2023</u>	<u>August 31, 2022</u>
UNT endowment assets managed by the UNT Foundation	\$ 69,254,575	\$ 65,897,175
UNT Dallas endowment assets managed by the UNT Foundation	12,181,540	11,498,318
Total Assets Held for Others	<u>\$ 81,436,115</u>	<u>\$ 77,395,493</u>

Note 13: Finance Instruments and Credit Risk

The UNT Foundation manages deposit concentration risk by placing cash, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit with financial institutions believed by us to be creditworthy. At times, amounts on deposit may exceed insured limits or include uninsured investments in money market mutual funds. To date, we have not experienced losses in any of these accounts. Investments are made by diversified investment managers whose performance is monitored by us and the investment committee of the Board of Directors. Although the fair values of investments are subject to fluctuation on a year-to-year basis, we and the investment committee believe that the investment policies and guidelines are prudent for the long-term welfare of the organization.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**NOTES TO THE
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

of the

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS
HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER FOUNDATION**

FORT WORTH, TEXAS

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER FOUNDATION

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The University of North Texas Health Science Center Foundation (“UNTHSC Foundation”) was organized for charitable, educational, and scientific purposes, and to advance the mission and vision of the University of North Texas Health Science Center (“UNTHSC”) through financial support of its education, discovery and health care priorities. All income received by the UNTHSC Foundation is to be used for the future benefit of the UNT Health Science Center at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

Nature of Activities

The management of the UNTHSC Foundation is vested in the Board of Directors (“the Board”) who have discretionary authority to determine the amount, manner and times for payment of any distributions from the UNTHSC Foundation. The UNTHSC Foundation is subject to a pay-out policy which dictates scholarships and other payments made in current year. During 2023 and 2022, the UNTHSC Foundation paid \$2,627,980 and \$2,538,038 in scholarships, grants and other expenses to UNTHSC and other not-for-profit organizations.

Basis of Accounting

The accompanying financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, which recognizes support and revenue when earned, and expenses when incurred.

Financial Statement Presentation

The financial statements of the UNTHSC Foundation are presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to not-for-profit organizations. Financial position and activities are reported according to two classes of net assets: (i) net assets without donor restrictions, and (ii) net assets with donor restrictions.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Significant estimates include, but are not limited to, the fair value of investments and the discounts applied to unconditional promises to give. It is at least reasonably possible that these estimates will change in the near term.

Cash

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, the UNTHSC Foundation considers cash available in the demand deposit accounts and all highly liquid short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

The UNTHSC Foundation maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts which, at times may exceed federally insured limits. The UNTHSC Foundation has not experienced any losses in such accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk related to cash.

Investments

Investments are carried at fair value or net asset value. Appreciation or depreciation in fair value is reported in support and revenue.

Contributions

Conditional promises to give received by the UNTHSC Foundation, which stipulate the occurrence of some specified event before payment will be made, are recognized when the specified future event takes place and the promise to give becomes unconditional. As of August 31, 2023 and 2022, there were no conditional contribution to give.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER FOUNDATION
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Unconditional promises to give are recorded as contributions when received and classified as net assets without donor restrictions, or net assets with donor restrictions, depending on the existence and/or nature of any donor-imposed restrictions.

Management Fee

Management fees are recognized as revenue when received by the UNTHSC Foundation, and are charged to investments held on behalf of others based on a percentage of total investments as specified in the management agreement.

Fundraising

Fundraising revenues are recognized as revenue when all conditions are met, and the specified event has occurred.

Donor Restrictions

The UNTHSC Foundation reports gifts of cash and other assets as restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, net assets with donor restrictions are reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

Income Taxes

The UNTHSC Foundation is exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. In addition, the UNTHSC Foundation has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service not to be a private foundation within the meaning of Section 509(a) of the Code.

Uncertain Tax Positions

The UNTHSC Foundation recognizes in its financial statements the financial effect of a tax position, if that position is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any appeals or litigation processes, based upon the technical merits of the position.

Tax positions taken related to the UNTHSC Foundation's tax exempt status for federal tax purposes and state filing requirements have been reviewed, and management is of the opinion that material positions taken by the UNTHSC Foundation would more likely than not be sustained by examination. Accordingly, the UNTHSC Foundation has not recorded an income tax liability for uncertain tax benefits.

Functional Allocation of Expenses

The costs of providing the programs and supporting services of the UNTHSC Foundation have been summarized on a functional basis in the statements of activities. Functional expenses have been categorized as program expenses and supporting services based on the nature of the activity performed, and, as such, no costs have been allocated across the functional expense categories.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The FASB issued ASU 2020-07, *Presentation and Disclosures by Not-for-Profit Entities for Contributed Nonfinancial Assets* to increase transparency of contributed nonfinancial assets for nonprofit entities through enhancements to presentation and disclosure. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2021, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after June 15, 2022. The UNTHSC Foundation adopted this standard in year ended August 31, 2022, which had minimal impact on the overall financial statements.

Subsequent Events

The UNTHSC Foundation has evaluated subsequent events that occurred after August 31, 2023, through December 6, 2023, the date which the financial statements were available to be issued. During this period, there were no material subsequent events that required recognition or additional disclosure in these financial statements.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER FOUNDATION

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 2: Fair Value Measurements

A fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques is used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 inputs) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 inputs). The three levels of the fair value of hierarchy are described below:

Level 1 inputs: Unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities.

Level 2 inputs: Inputs (other than quoted market prices included within level 1) that are either directly or indirectly observable for the asset or liability through correlation with market data at the measurement date and fair value is determined through the use of models or other valuation techniques.

Level 3 inputs: Prices or valuations that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable. Fair value for these investments are determined using valuation methodologies that consider a range of factors including but not limited to the nature of the investment, market conditions, current and projected operating performance and changes in operating characteristics of the investment.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value. The valuation techniques used to determine fair value have been consistently applied during the years ended August 31, 2023 and 2022.

Equity securities and mutual funds traded on active markets are carried at a value consistent with traded prices on the valuation date, representing level 1 inputs.

The methods described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the UNTHSC Foundation believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

The following table sets forth, by level, within the fair value hierarchy, the UNTHSC Foundation's investments at fair value as of August 31, 2023:

	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total
Equity Securities				
US Large Cap	\$ 53,666,517	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,666,517
US Mid and Small Cap	5,871,953	-	-	5,871,953
Global Equity	10,891,691	-	-	10,891,691
Foreign Equity	14,108,512	-	-	14,108,512
Emerging Markets	8,924,198	-	-	8,924,198
Mutual Funds - bonds	31,113,178	-	-	31,113,178
US All Cap Equity	1,055,036	-	-	1,055,036
Total investments in the fair value hierarchy	\$ 125,631,085	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,631,085

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER FOUNDATION
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

The following table sets forth, by level, within the fair value hierarchy, the UNTHSC Foundation's investments at fair value as of August 31, 2022:

	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total
Equity Securities				
US Large Cap	\$ 45,402,355	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,402,355
US Mid and Small Cap	2,941,516	-	-	2,941,516
Global Equity	12,330,253	-	-	12,330,253
Foreign Equity	10,026,671	-	-	10,026,671
Emerging Markets	11,024,654	-	-	11,024,654
Mutual Funds - bonds	32,829,964	-	-	32,829,964
Total investments in the fair value hierarchy	\$ 114,555,413	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 114,555,413

The UNTHSC Foundation also invests in investment companies that are reported at net asset value. Investments reported at net asset value are excluded from the fair value hierarchy. The following table reconciles investments reported in fair value hierarchy to investments reported on the statement of financial position as of August 31, 2023 and 2022:

	2023	2022
Total investments in the fair value hierarchy	\$ 125,631,085	\$ 114,555,413
Cash equivalents	866,839	2,035,126
Investment in investment companies	6,821,727	5,531,192
Total Investments at fair value	\$ 133,319,651	\$ 122,121,731

Investments in investment companies consisting of off-shore investments are subject to the following redemption frequency and capital commitment at August 31, 2023:

Investment Strategy	Redemption Frequency	Remaining Capital Commitment
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 199,929
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 178,582
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 250,409
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 249,763
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 817,658
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 1,689,913
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 3,438,455
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 5,940,418

Investments in investment companies consisting of off-shore investments are subject to the following redemption frequency and capital commitment at August 31, 2022:

Investment Strategy	Redemption Frequency	Remaining Capital Commitment
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 249,330
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 192,206
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 338,620
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 411,211
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 1,199,846
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 2,224,406
Off-shore investments	Monthly, quarterly, or semi-annually	\$ 4,000,000

No redemption restrictions or redemption notice period noted.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER FOUNDATION

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 3: Net Assets with Donor Restrictions

Net assets with donor restrictions are made up of the following as of August 31, 2023 and 2022:

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022 (As Restated)</u>
Net assets with donor restrictions – time and purpose	\$ 7,133,495	\$ 5,036,099
Net assets with donor restrictions – held in perpetuity	20,995,297	19,676,084
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 28,128,792</u>	<u>\$ 24,712,183</u>

Net assets with donor restrictions – time and purpose are restricted for the following as of August 31, 2023 and 2022:

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022 (As Restated)</u>
Departmental programs	\$ 3,088,125	\$ 1,410,114
Research	378,491	347,179
Education	685,800	580,917
Scholarships	2,230,373	1,878,049
Special events & general giving	52,197	142,512
Time	595,378	665,792
Professorship	80,657	-
Other	22,474	11,536
Total	<u>\$ 7,133,495</u>	<u>\$ 5,036,099</u>

Net assets were released from donor restrictions by incurring expenses satisfying the following restricted purposes during the years ended August 31, 2023 and 2022:

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Distributions	\$ 776,209	\$ 787,799
Endowment scholarships	145,797	129,610
Gifts and other related expenses	1,990,212	3,066,899
Total	<u>\$ 2,912,218</u>	<u>\$ 3,984,308</u>

Note 4: Due to Related Party

At August 31, 2023 and 2022, the UNTHSC Foundation held investments of \$105,527,553 and \$96,874,769 (as restated), respectively, on behalf of UNTHSC. The investment account, in the name of the UNTHSC Foundation, was established prior to the formation of the UNTHSC Foundation. In order to maximize the benefits received from pooling investments and for simplicity, UNTHSC's portion is being held by the UNTHSC Foundation. These investments are included in investments and due to related party on the Statement of Financial Position.

Note 5: Promises to Give

Unconditional promises to give to be received by the UNTHSC Foundation for each of the years subsequent to August 31 is as follows:

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Due in less than 1 year	\$ 479,615	\$ 537,912
Due within 1 to 5 years	200,000	310,000
Less discount	(23,038)	(32,362)
Total	<u>\$ 656,577</u>	<u>\$ 815,550</u>

Unconditional promises to give that are expected to be collected after one year are discounted and are reported net of the discount rate in pledges receivable on the statement of financial position. Amortization of the discount on long-term pledges receivable is included with contributions revenue in the statement of activities. Pledges receivable are also

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER FOUNDATION

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

reported net of any anticipated losses due to uncollectible accounts. The UNTHSC Foundation's policy for determining when pledges receivable are past due or delinquent is when all efforts to collect a pledged amount have been exhausted. An allowance for doubtful accounts is estimated by management based on information received by pledged donors and pledge receivable aging schedules. No allowance was considered necessary as of August 31, 2023 and 2022.

Note 6: Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act

Net assets with donor restrictions held in perpetuity were \$20,995,297 and \$19,676,084 (as restated) as of August 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The UNTHSC Foundation's endowment funds consist of equity securities, cash and cash equivalents and investments in investment companies. These funds consist of contributions made to establish an endowment, the earnings from which are to be used to support different restricted purposes. As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, net assets associated with endowment funds are classified and reported based upon the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

The investment policy is issued by the Board of the UNTHSC Foundation. It articulates the principles by which the UNTHSC Foundation governs the management of its investment assets. The Board is responsible for adopting investment objectives and policies, hiring and evaluating investment managers, establishing a controlled environment, and monitoring policy implementation and investment performance. The Board exercises its responsibility according to applicable fiduciary standards and in the exclusive interest of the UNTHSC Foundation.

A reconciliation of the endowment funds' beginning and ending balances for the years ended August 31, 2023 and 2022 is as follows. There was no cumulative effect of any amounts by which net assets with donor restrictions – held in perpetuity have been reduced, or increased that were not specified by the donor, or in the absence of a donor stipulation, approved by the Board.

	Endowment Net Assets with Donor Restrictions - Purpose	Endowment Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Held in Perpetuity	Total Endowment Net Assets
Endowment assets, September 1, 2022 (as restated)	\$ 2,267,455	\$ 19,676,084	\$ 21,943,539
Interest and dividends	-	-	-
Net appreciation (realized and unrealized)	1,954,845	-	1,954,845
	\$ 4,222,300	\$ 19,676,084	\$ 23,898,384
Contributions	3,759	1,319,213	1,322,972
Appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	(922,006)	-	(922,006)
Endowment assets, August 31, 2023	\$ 3,304,053	\$ 20,995,297	\$ 24,299,350

	Endowment Net Assets with Donor Restrictions - Purpose	Endowment Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Held in Perpetuity	Total Endowment Net Assets
Endowment assets, September 1, 2021 (as restated)	\$ 6,568,160	\$ 19,532,448	\$ 26,100,608
Interest and dividends	-	-	-
Net depreciation (realized and unrealized)	(3,483,079)	-	(3,483,079)
	\$ 3,085,081	\$ 19,532,448	\$ 22,617,529
Contributions	99,783	143,636	243,419
Appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	(917,409)	-	(917,409)
Endowment assets, August 31, 2022 (as restated)	\$ 2,267,455	\$ 19,676,084	\$ 21,943,539

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER FOUNDATION
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of August 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Endowment Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Purpose	Endowment Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Held in Perpetuity	Total Endowment Net Assets
Donor-restricted	\$ 3,304,053	\$ 20,995,297	\$ 24,299,350
Total funds	\$ 3,304,053	\$ 20,995,297	\$ 24,299,350

Endowment net asset composition by type of fund as of August 31, 2022 was as follows:

	Endowment Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Purpose	Endowment Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Held in Perpetuity	Total Endowment Net Assets (As Restated)
Donor-restricted	\$ 2,267,455	\$ 19,676,084	\$ 21,943,539
Total funds	\$ 2,267,455	\$ 19,676,084	\$ 21,943,539

Investment Objectives

The UNTHSC Foundation assets are to be invested in a balanced portfolio composed of equity, fixed-income and cash equivalent securities. As such, it is intended to be more aggressive than fixed-income-oriented portfolios and less aggressive than equity-only-oriented portfolios. In this context, "aggressive" relates to such issues as expected long-term rates of return and return volatility, investment vehicles, diversification among economic and industry sectors and individual securities. Within this framework, the principal investment objectives are stated below. These objectives recognize the nature of the UNTHSC Foundation, its purpose and its beneficiaries. The basic investment objective is long-term growth of capital and preservation of capital. In pursuing the investment objective, the UNTHSC Foundation endeavors, over time, to outperform the investment return objectives. Returns must be sufficient to meet or exceed the minimum required investment rate of return for the UNTHSC Foundation as established in the spending policy plus fee of 1% of the invested accounts for services in direct connection to the UNTHSC Foundation. Returns must meet or exceed the inflation rate plus 2%, meet or exceed the rate of return of a balanced market index, and meet or exceed the Sharpe Ratio of the market index while limiting portfolio risk.

Investment Philosophy

The primary investment objective of the UNTHSC Foundation is long-term growth of capital. It is recognized that short-term fluctuations in the capital markets may result in the loss of capital on occasion (i.e., negative rates of return). However, the total asset value of the UNTHSC Foundation, exclusive of contributions or withdrawals, should grow in the long-run. It should earn, through a combination of investment income and capital appreciation, a rate of return in excess of a balanced market index while incurring less risk than such index. The long-term growth of capital should also be greater than the spending policy plus the fee for services in direct connection to the UNTHSC Foundation. The Board and/or the Investment Committee intends to maximize the portfolio's total return comprising income and net realized and unrealized gains and losses. This objective is to be accomplished by assuming a prudent level of risk in the investment of the UNTHSC Foundation assets.

The UNTHSC Foundation will engage well-qualified investment managers registered under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940. The investment manager will perform duties with the care, skill, prudence and diligence under the prevailing circumstance that a prudent expert acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matter would use in the conduct of an enterprise of a like character and of like aims.

Underwater Endowments

From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level that the donor or the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act ("UPMIFA") requires the UNTHSC Foundation to retain as a fund of perpetual duration. Deficiencies of this nature exist in 6 endowment funds with donor restrictions, which together have an original gift value of \$5,330,073, a current value of \$4,944,268, and a loss of \$385,805 as of August 31, 2023. Deficiencies of this nature exist in 11 endowment funds with donor restrictions, which together

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER FOUNDATION

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

have an original gift value of \$6,412,808, a current value of \$5,705,111, and a deficiency of \$707,697 as of August 31, 2022. These deficiencies resulted from unfavorable market fluctuations that occurred shortly after the investment of new contributions for donor-restricted endowment funds and continued appropriation for certain programs that was deemed prudent by the Board of Trustees.

The UNTHSC Foundation has a policy that permits spending from underwater endowment funds depending on the degree to which the fund is underwater, unless otherwise precluded by donor intent or relevant laws and regulations.

Note 7: Liquidity

As a not-for-profit entity, UNTHSC Foundation receives significant funding in the form of contributions each year from donors, which are restricted to be used in a particular manner. UNTHSC Foundation must maintain sufficient resources to meet those responsibilities to its donors. Thus, financial assets may not be available for general expenditure within one year. As part of managing the financial assets, UNTHSC Foundation ensures these become available when obligations come due.

The following reflects UNTHSC Foundation’s financial assets as of the balance sheet date, including amounts not available within one year of the balance sheet date. Amounts not available include donor-imposed restricted contributions.

	2023	2022 (As Restated)
Cash	\$ 2,562,550	\$ 2,182,332
Investments, excluding amounts held on behalf of others	27,792,098	25,246,962
Pledges receivable, net	656,577	815,550
Other receivables	81,981	75,253
Total financial assets	\$ 31,093,206	\$ 28,320,097
Less donor restrictions		
Net assets with donor restrictions – time and purpose	\$ (7,133,495)	\$ (5,036,099)
Net assets with donor restrictions – held in perpetuity	(20,995,297)	(19,676,084)
Total financial assets not available to be used within one year	\$ (28,128,792)	\$ (24,712,183)
Total financial assets available to meet general expenditures within one year	\$ 2,964,414	\$ 3,607,914

Note 8: Contributed Nonfinancial Assets

Contributed nonfinancial assets for the year ended August 31, 2023 consisted of the following:

	Revenue Recognized – August 31, 2023	Utilization in Programs/ Activities	Donor Restrictions	Valuation Techniques and Inputs
Donated goods	\$ 3,162	Special events and programs	Restricted for special events and programs	Estimated fair value on the basis of values that would be received for selling similar items in Fort Worth, Texas
Donated professional services	34,510	Special events	Restricted for special events	Estimated fair value on the basis of values that would be received for selling similar items in Fort Worth, Texas
Donated food and beverage	600	Special events	Restricted for special events	Estimated fair value on the basis of values that would be received for selling similar items in Fort Worth, Texas
	\$ 38,272			

There were no contributed nonfinancial assets for the year ended August 31, 2022.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER FOUNDATION
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Note 9: Prior Period Restatement

During the year ended August 31, 2023, the UNTHSC Foundation reassessed accounting principles generally accepted in the United States related to endowment assets. As a result of this review, the UNTHSC Foundation determined that \$4,000,000 of endowment assets were not recorded as revenue when received in the year ended August 31, 2021, but had been recorded as due to related party. In addition, (\$583,845) unrealized losses and investment income related to this endowment had not been recorded as of and for the year ended August 31, 2022 but had been recorded as changes in due to related party as of August 31, 2022.

The accompanying financial statements as of and for the year ended August 31, 2022 have been restated to reflect the above corrections.

	As Previously Reported	Due to Related Party Adjustment	Restated
Statement of financial position			
Due to related party	\$ (100,290,924)	\$ 3,416,155	\$ (96,874,769)
Total liabilities	(100,486,802)	3,416,155	(97,070,647)
Net assets with donor restrictions	21,296,028	3,416,155	24,712,183
Total net assets	24,772,927	3,416,155	28,189,082
Statement of activities			
Unrealized loss on investments	(4,360,924)	(631,983)	(4,992,907)
Investment income	472,109	48,138	520,247
Total support and revenue	(105,003)	(583,845)	(688,848)
Change in net assets	(4,043,081)	(583,845)	(4,626,926)
Net assets with donor restrictions, beginning of year	25,590,707	4,000,000	29,590,707
Net assets with donor restrictions, end of year	21,296,028	3,416,155	24,712,183
Net assets, beginning of year	28,816,008	4,000,000	32,816,008
Net assets, end of year	24,772,927	3,416,155	28,189,082
Statement of cash flows			
Change in net assets	(4,043,081)	(583,845)	(4,626,926)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities			
Unrealized loss on investments	4,360,924	631,983	4,992,907
Investment income	(472,109)	(48,138)	(520,247)
Change in due to related party from investing activities	(15,654,739)	583,845	(15,070,894)

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION & SCHEDULES FOR THE
COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

of the

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM

DALLAS, TEXAS

For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Required Supplementary Information (RSI)

Schedule of the System's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
System's proportion of the net pension liability	0.3259602779%	0.3475256756%	0.3532394693%	0.3471858160%	0.3482704688%	0.3350903754%	0.3167884475%	0.3348771000%	0.3870437000%
System's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 193,514,233.00	\$ 88,502,491.00	\$ 189,187,853.00	\$ 180,478,041.00	\$ 191,696,519.00	\$ 107,143,850.00	\$ 119,709,644.00	\$ 118,374,598.00	\$ 103,405,818.19
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability related to System	75,812,895.18	28,078,475.01	62,518,691.27	75,864,069.56	52,821,707.83	36,183,350.73	34,118,016.24	33,917,826.43	40,082,328.32
Total net pension liability related to System	\$ 269,327,128.18	\$ 116,580,966.01	\$ 251,706,544.27	\$ 256,342,110.56	\$ 244,518,226.83	\$ 143,327,200.73	\$ 153,827,660.24	\$ 152,292,424.43	\$ 143,488,146.51
System's covered payroll ⁽¹⁾	\$ 316,426,267.11	\$ 298,594,048.48	\$ 297,401,404.17	\$ 282,536,645.37	\$ 266,991,392.49	\$ 252,852,119.73	\$ 248,934,340.22	\$ 235,537,989.10	\$ 222,501,101.49
System's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	61.16%	29.64%	63.61%	63.88%	71.80%	42.37%	48.09%	50.26%	46.47%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	75.62%	88.79%	75.24%	75.24%	73.74%	82.17%	78.00%	78.43%	83.25%

⁽¹⁾ Covered-employee payroll is for the year prior, because the System's net pension liability as of August 31 current year is based on a measurement date of August 31 of the previous year.

Schedule of the System's Pension Contributions

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Statutorily required contributions	\$ 17,534,707.00	\$ 15,210,270.00	\$ 14,830,572.00	\$ 14,574,757.00	\$ 12,151,922.00	\$ 11,732,351.00	\$ 10,961,110.00	\$ 10,085,190.00	\$ 9,916,773.00	\$ 9,870,977.18
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contributions	17,534,707.00	15,210,270.00	14,830,572.00	14,574,757.00	12,151,922.00	11,732,351.00	10,961,110.00	10,085,190.00	9,916,773.00	9,870,977.18
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System's covered payroll	\$346,688,381.67	\$316,426,267.11	\$298,594,048.48	\$297,401,404.17	\$282,536,645.37	\$266,991,392.49	\$252,852,119.73	\$248,934,340.22	\$235,537,989.10	\$222,501,101.49
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	5.06%	4.81%	4.97%	4.90%	4.30%	4.39%	4.33%	4.05%	4.21%	4.44%

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Schedule of the System's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability

	2023 ⁽⁸⁾	2022 ⁽⁷⁾	2021 ⁽⁶⁾	2020 ⁽⁵⁾	2019 ^{(2),(4)}	2018 ⁽³⁾
System's proportion of the net OPEB liability	1.56149763%	1.46176037%	1.48049403%	1.30685578%	1.36273369%	0.25354973%
System's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 444,823,293.00	\$ 524,413,950.00	\$ 489,223,801.00	\$ 451,684,314.00	\$ 403,883,502.00	\$ 86,392,029.00
System's covered-employee payroll ⁽¹⁾	\$ 198,843,136.71	\$ 183,982,862.98	\$ 187,360,172.19	\$ 161,005,000.16	\$ 164,170,798.74	\$ 29,780,201.94
System's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	223.71%	285.03%	261.11%	280.54%	246.01%	290.10%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	0.57%	0.38%	0.32%	0.17%	1.27%	2.04%

(1) Covered-employee payroll is for the year prior, because the System's net OPEB liability as of August 31 current year is based on a measurement date of August 31 of the previous year.

(2) For fiscal year 2019 reporting, ERS had a change in accounting methodology to include both active and retiree employee contributions in the calculation of proportionate share.

(3) Changes in assumptions for measurement year ended Aug. 31, 2017 include (a) assumed aggregate payroll increases and rate of general inflation, (b) discount rate increased from 2.84% to 3.51%, (c) percentage of current retirees and their spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and future retirees and their spouses who will elect to participate in the plan at the earliest date at which coverage can commence, (d) proportion of future retirees covering dependent children, (e) percentage of members assumed to be married and electing coverage for their spouse, and (f) assumptions for Expenses, Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs and Health Benefit Cost Retiree Contribution, and Expense trends.

(4) Changes in assumptions for measurement year ended Aug. 31, 2018 include (a) demographic assumptions (including rates of retirement, disability, termination, and mortality, and assumed salary increases) for Higher Education members, (b) discount rate increased from 3.51% to 3.96%, (c) percentage of current retirees and their spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and future retirees and their spouses who will elect to participate in the plan at the earliest date at which coverage can commence, (d) percentage of members assumed to be married and electing coverage for their spouse, and (e) assumptions for Expenses, Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs and Health Benefit Cost Retiree Contribution, and Expense trends.

(5) Changes in assumptions for measurement year ended Aug. 31, 2019 include (a) discount rate decreased from 3.96% to 2.97%, (b) percentage of current retirees and their spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and future retirees and their spouses who will elect to participate in the plan at the earliest date at which coverage can commence, (c) percentage of male members assumed to be married and electing coverage for their spouse, (d) percentage of future retirees and future retiree spouses assumed to use tobacco, and (e) assumptions for Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs and Health Benefit Cost and Retiree Contribution trends.

(6) Changes in assumptions for measurement year ended Aug. 31, 2020 include (a) assumed aggregate payroll increases and rate of general inflation, (b) discount rate decreased from 2.97% to 2.20%, (c) percentage of current retirees and their spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and future retirees and their spouses who will elect to participate in the plan at the earliest date at which coverage can commence, (d) percentage of female members assumed to be married and electing coverage for their spouse, (e) proportion of future retirees assumed to cover dependent children, (f) assumed PCORI fees and (h) assumptions for Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs and Health Benefit Cost and Retiree Contribution trends.

(7) Changes in assumptions for measurement year ended Aug. 31, 2021 include (a) discount rate decreased from 2.20% to 2.14%, (b) percentage of current retirees and their spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and future retirees and their spouses who will elect to participate in the plan at the earliest date at which coverage can commence, (c) percentage of members assumed to be married and electing coverage for their spouse, (d) proportion of future retirees assumed to elect health coverage at retirement and proportion of future retirees expected to receive the Opt-Out Credit at retirement, (e) the percentage of Higher Education vested terminated members assumed to have terminated less than one year before the valuation date, (f) the annual rate of increase in the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute fee payable under the Affordable Care Act and (g) assumptions for Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs and Health Benefit Cost and Retiree Contribution trends. In addition, the assumption for expenses directly related to the payment of GBP HealthSelect medical benefits has been updated to reflect recent contract revisions.

(8) Changes in assumptions for measurement year ended Aug. 31, 2022 include (a) discount rate increased from 2.14% to 3.59%, (b) percentage of current retirees and their spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and future retirees and their spouses who will elect to participate in the plan at the earliest date at which coverage can commence, (c) proportion of future retirees assumed to elect health coverage at retirement and proportion of future retirees expected to receive the Opt-Out Credit at retirement, (d) demographic assumptions (including rates of retirement, disability, termination, and mortality, and assumed salary increases) for Higher Education members, (e) proportion of future retirees assumed to cover dependent children, (f) the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute fee payable under the Affordable Care Act and (g) assumptions for Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs and Health Benefit Cost and Retiree Contribution trends.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2023

Schedule of the System's OPEB Contributions

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Statutorily required contributions	\$ 4,491,771.00	\$ 3,689,016.00	\$ 3,617,598.00	\$ 3,578,563.00	\$ 1,315,809.00	\$ 1,464,282.00
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contributions	4,491,771.00	3,689,016.00	3,617,598.00	3,578,563.00	1,315,809.00	1,464,282.00
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System's covered-employee payroll	\$ 219,957,771.29	\$ 198,843,136.71	\$ 183,982,862.98	\$ 187,360,172.19	\$ 161,005,000.16	\$ 164,170,798.74
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	2.04%	1.86%	1.97%	1.91%	0.82%	0.89%